

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	794 519	872 354	978 231	1 225 285	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 421 961	1 549 938	1 673 933
Service charges	2 273 984	2 571 189	2 867 970	3 011 895	2 936 647	2 936 647	2 936 647	3 172 285	3 427 689	3 691 234
Investment revenue	124 166	154 706	148 011	157 241	131 241	131 241	131 241	140 961	150 813	161 350
Transfers recognised - operational	948 513	1 334 131	1 304 827	1 368 106	1 375 658	1 375 658	1 375 658	1 471 673	1 592 500	1 733 053
Other own revenue	665 483	342 320	313 867	437 502	386 317	386 317	386 317	310 342	326 260	349 625
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 806 666	5 274 702	5 612 906	6 200 028	5 951 038	5 951 038	5 951 038	6 517 222	7 047 200	7 609 195
Employee costs	1 233 305	1 411 212	1 560 996	1 748 500	1 750 866	1 750 866	1 750 866	1 961 118	2 055 138	2 270 830
Remuneration of councillors	48 360	53 845	55 482	63 248	61 137	61 137	61 137	65 035	69 791	73 512
Depreciation & asset impairment	685 336	857 419	807 050	778 744	779 130	779 130	779 130	896 426	944 628	996 129
Finance charges	60 674	63 335	49 359	54 320	45 246	45 246	45 246	59 818	104 637	121 886
Materials and bulk purchases	1 213 642	1 426 744	1 558 514	1 578 167	1 667 207	1 667 207	1 667 207	1 784 885	1 920 914	2 066 745
Transfers and grants	234 151	240 922	394 807	305 537	54 870	54 870	54 870	60 526	62 056	62 103
Other expenditure	1 750 369	1 464 472	1 618 312	1 669 625	1 590 919	1 590 919	1 590 919	1 685 490	1 882 231	2 010 472
Total Expenditure	5 225 837	5 517 949	6 044 521	6 198 140	5 949 375	5 949 375	5 949 375	6 513 298	7 039 395	7 601 676
Surplus/(Deficit)	(419 171)	(243 247)	(431 615)	1 889	1 663	1 663	1 663	3 924	7 805	7 518
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	980 298	980 298	980 298	803 900	999 477	1 083 453
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	229	229	229	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	196 321	427 147	238 165	797 196	982 190	982 190	982 190	807 825	1 007 282	1 090 972
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	22 359	30 383	15 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	218 681	457 530	253 413	797 196	982 190	982 190	982 190	807 825	1 007 282	1 090 972
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 646 166	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 753 142	2 288 875	2 174 843
Transfers recognised - capital	615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	980 298	980 298	980 298	803 900	999 477	1 083 453
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	69 000	-	-	-	69 000	377 000	206 000
Internally generated funds	314 558	515 933	606 521	781 859	794 743	794 743	794 743	880 242	912 398	885 389
Total sources of capital funds	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 646 166	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 753 142	2 288 875	2 174 843
Financial position										
Total current assets	3 023 705	3 665 739	3 173 889	3 693 847	3 536 237	3 536 237	3 536 237	3 590 140	3 879 983	4 304 728
Total non current assets	13 053 034	13 633 859	16 491 039	15 249 660	15 378 535	15 378 535	15 378 535	20 089 293	23 390 728	26 637 331
Total current liabilities	1 075 115	1 588 630	1 371 169	1 338 530	1 342 354	1 342 354	1 342 354	1 394 977	1 531 681	1 673 531

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 894 261	2 034 609	2 072 852	2 458 754	2 349 639	2 349 639	2 538 086	2 742 764	2 965 904
Executive and council		28 536	23 255	22 632	40 611	42 378	42 378	26 940	24 003	25 377
Finance and administration		1 865 725	1 944 995	2 039 712	2 418 143	2 307 262	2 307 262	2 511 147	2 718 761	2 940 527
Internal audit		–	66 360	10 508	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		281 284	331 234	476 980	402 630	365 821	365 821	293 677	341 294	464 295
Community and social services		9 404	20 861	32 873	31 607	28 602	28 602	29 896	31 907	34 026
Sport and recreation		3 346	3 780	7 608	5 909	6 369	6 369	5 190	5 605	6 048
Public safety		74 105	113 972	145 346	88 321	72 517	72 517	98 778	106 681	115 108
Housing		193 400	192 193	290 848	276 769	258 309	258 309	159 786	197 071	309 081
Health		1 029	428	306	24	24	24	27	29	31
Economic and environmental services		84 824	35 488	245 652	432 207	551 916	551 916	447 405	581 895	784 284
Planning and development		25 472	22 073	36 291	45 006	192 445	192 445	200 005	310 842	329 522
Road transport		55 495	13 251	209 257	386 748	356 476	356 476	244 101	267 490	450 918
Environmental protection		3 857	165	104	452	2 995	2 995	3 299	3 562	3 844
Trading services		2 701 728	3 027 797	3 454 626	3 673 575	3 628 520	3 628 520	4 014 827	4 333 428	4 426 554
Energy sources		1 534 229	1 695 975	1 756 848	1 926 400	1 946 941	1 946 941	2 069 822	2 236 272	2 389 712
Water management		461 672	574 378	682 022	655 778	700 778	700 778	799 770	854 414	992 726
Waste water management		369 759	380 973	627 373	639 215	586 266	586 266	680 364	696 338	531 516
Waste management		336 068	376 470	388 382	452 182	394 535	394 535	464 872	546 405	512 600
Other	4	633 245	733 850	47 824	28 170	35 670	35 670	27 126	47 296	51 611
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 595 342	6 162 978	6 297 934	6 995 336	6 931 565	6 931 565	7 321 123	8 046 677	8 692 648
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 076 249	972 580	1 175 763	1 204 315	1 265 391	1 265 391	1 354 222	1 463 089	1 528 449
Executive and council		155 233	259 967	293 355	306 129	379 314	379 314	394 381	419 326	462 391
Finance and administration		921 016	452 579	658 234	884 293	872 185	872 185	944 722	1 027 882	1 048 858
Internal audit		–	260 033	224 174	13 892	13 892	13 892	15 119	15 881	17 199
Community and public safety		477 476	734 365	713 030	493 005	567 570	567 570	586 469	636 997	736 949
Community and social services		88 098	131 368	116 398	124 688	87 970	87 970	98 652	104 640	121 716
Sport and recreation		78 789	74 197	70 287	68 342	206 759	206 759	230 543	243 861	271 391
Public safety		74 773	281 242	321 547	125 282	97 133	97 133	108 256	115 990	128 386
Housing		207 474	216 633	171 503	136 025	136 661	136 661	107 401	128 205	167 331
Health		28 342	30 925	33 295	38 668	39 048	39 048	41 617	44 301	48 126
Economic and environmental services		910 341	845 402	968 765	1 222 744	906 680	906 680	1 071 729	1 138 011	1 214 694
Planning and development		221 953	185 314	303 791	294 914	120 912	120 912	186 929	191 459	188 716

ANNEXURE Q

Road transport		589 178	552 458	543 622	805 423	766 093	766 093	863 159	923 712	1 000 812
Environmental protection		99 210	107 629	121 352	122 407	19 675	19 675	21 641	22 841	25 166
Trading services		2 748 261	2 949 737	3 171 786	3 247 030	3 117 861	3 117 861	3 394 903	3 690 934	3 996 809
Energy sources		1 489 700	1 584 721	1 666 737	1 829 086	1 849 198	1 849 198	1 989 513	2 140 141	2 305 469
Water management		586 655	654 617	700 469	575 132	574 526	574 526	641 479	705 149	777 398
Waste water management		371 722	376 260	406 882	483 287	397 529	397 529	455 370	486 216	535 726
Waste management		300 184	334 139	397 697	359 525	296 609	296 609	308 541	359 429	378 217
Other	4	13 509	15 865	15 816	31 046	91 873	91 873	105 975	110 364	124 776
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 225 837	5 517 949	6 045 159	6 198 140	5 949 375	5 949 375	6 513 298	7 039 395	7 601 676
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		369 505	645 030	252 774	797 196	982 190	982 190	807 825	1 007 282	1 090 972

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		1 894 261	2 034 609	2 072 852	2 458 754	2 349 639	2 349 639	2 538 086	2 742 764	2 965 904
Executive and council		28 536	23 255	22 632	40 611	42 378	42 378	26 940	24 003	25 377
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		–	383	2 300	12 615	9 582	9 582	–	–	–
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		28 536	22 871	20 332	27 996	32 796	32 796	26 940	24 003	25 377
Finance and administration		1 865 725	1 944 995	2 039 712	2 418 143	2 307 262	2 307 262	2 511 147	2 718 761	2 940 527
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		3 587	–	–	237	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Asset Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>		1 853 340	1 944 995	–	713 230	(18 800)	(18 800)	1 150	1 000	1 000
<i>Finance</i>		–	–	2 039 712	1 693 578	2 302 235	2 302 235	2 490 715	2 698 084	2 918 643
<i>Fleet Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Human Resources</i>		7 804	–	–	10 561	10 560	10 560	10 800	10 517	11 000
<i>Information Technology</i>		28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Legal Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		–	–	–	–	1 455	1 455	–	–	–
<i>Property Services</i>		966	–	–	–	11 274	11 274	7 882	8 513	9 186
<i>Risk Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Security Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		–	–	–	538	538	538	599	647	698
<i>Valuation Service</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	66 360	10 508	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Governance Function</i>		–	66 360	10 508	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		281 284	331 234	476 980	402 630	365 821	365 821	293 677	341 294	464 295
Community and social services		9 404	20 861	32 873	31 607	28 602	28 602	29 896	31 907	34 026
<i>Aged Care</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Agricultural</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		3 810	8 162	9 371	9 836	9 836	9 836	10 952	11 829	12 763
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		4 148	1 405	1 520	2 916	2 916	2 916	2 039	2 202	2 376
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Disaster Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Education</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Language Policy</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		274	9 935	15 258	15 849	15 849	15 849	16 905	17 876	18 887

<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	1 173	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	1 359	6 724	2 995	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	3 346	3 780	7 608	5 909	6 369	6 369	5 190	5 605	6 048
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	-	-	-	-	452	452	484	523	564
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	3 346	3 780	7 608	5 743	5 917	5 917	4 706	5 083	5 484
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	165	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	74 105	113 972	145 346	88 321	72 517	72 517	98 778	106 681	115 108
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	31 820	61 767	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	74 105	82 152	83 579	88 321	72 517	72 517	98 778	106 681	115 108
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	193 400	192 193	290 848	276 769	258 309	258 309	159 786	197 071	309 081
<i>Housing</i>	193 400	192 193	290 848	276 769	258 309	258 309	159 786	197 071	309 081
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 029	428	306	24	24	24	27	29	31
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	1 029	428	306	24	24	24	27	29	31
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	84 824	35 488	245 652	432 207	551 916	551 916	447 405	581 895	784 284
Planning and development	25 472	22 073	36 291	45 006	192 445	192 445	200 005	310 842	329 522
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	-	-	-	90	90	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	23 362	-	10 101	10 000	176 324	176 324	182 977	292 452	309 678
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit</i>	2 110	22 073	26 189	35 006	16 031	16 031	17 028	18 391	19 844
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	55 495	13 251	209 257	386 748	356 476	356 476	244 101	267 490	450 918

<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	51 040	12 596	-	87 260	90 260	90 260	61 445	66 361	71 603
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	648	573	21 571	113 272	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	3 807	82	187 686	186 216	266 216	266 216	182 656	201 129	379 315
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	3 857	165	104	452	2 995	2 995	3 299	3 562	3 844
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	3 857	165	104	452	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	2 995	2 995	3 299	3 562	3 844
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	2 701 728	3 027 797	3 454 626	3 673 575	3 628 520	3 628 520	4 014 827	4 333 428	4 426 554
Energy sources	1 534 229	1 695 975	1 756 848	1 926 400	1 946 941	1 946 941	2 069 822	2 236 272	2 389 712
<i>Electricity</i>	1 534 229	1 695 975	1 756 848	1 926 400	1 946 941	1 946 941	2 069 822	2 236 272	2 389 712
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	461 672	574 378	682 022	655 778	700 778	700 778	799 770	854 414	992 726
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	461 650	574 378	682 022	655 778	700 778	700 778	799 770	854 414	992 726
<i>Water Storage</i>	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	369 759	380 973	627 373	639 215	586 266	586 266	680 364	696 338	531 516
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	369 759	380 973	627 373	639 215	586 266	586 266	680 364	696 338	531 516
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	336 068	376 470	388 382	452 182	394 535	394 535	464 872	546 405	512 600
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	-	376 470	388 382	37 398	394 535	394 535	464 872	546 405	512 600
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	336 068	-	-	414 785	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	633 245	733 850	47 824	28 170	35 670	35 670	27 126	47 296	51 611
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	713 933	24 465	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	17 753	19 917	23 358	28 170	35 670	35 670	27 126	47 296	51 611
<i>Tourism</i>	615 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	5 595 342	6 162 978	6 297 934	6 995 336	6 931 565	6 931 565	7 321 123	8 046 677	8 692 648
Expenditure - Functional									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	1 076 249	972 580	1 175 763	1 204 315	1 265 391	1 265 391	1 354 222	1 463 089	1 528 449
<i>Executive and council</i>	155 233	259 967	293 355	306 129	379 314	379 314	394 381	419 326	462 391
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	75 739	185 084	203 993	242 356	220 077	220 077	238 831	264 207	279 779

<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	78 789	74 197	70 287	37 771	122 694	122 694	137 071	144 512	161 821
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	-	-	-	30 571	84 064	84 064	93 472	99 349	109 570
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	74 773	281 242	321 547	125 282	97 133	97 133	108 256	115 990	128 386
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	195 860	216 185	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	74 773	85 382	105 362	125 282	97 133	97 133	108 256	115 990	128 386
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	207 474	216 633	171 503	136 025	136 661	136 661	107 401	128 205	167 331
<i>Housing</i>	207 474	216 633	171 503	136 025	136 661	136 661	107 401	128 205	167 331
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	28 342	30 925	33 295	38 668	39 048	39 048	41 617	44 301	48 126
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	28 342	30 925	33 295	38 668	39 048	39 048	41 617	44 301	48 126
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	910 341	845 402	968 765	1 222 744	906 680	906 680	1 071 729	1 138 011	1 214 694
Planning and development	221 953	185 314	303 791	294 914	120 912	120 912	186 929	191 459	188 716
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	-	-	-	15 441	15 441	18 467	17 799	19 007
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	205 604	39 107	54 410	61 005	55 686	55 686	110 040	108 610	104 600
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit</i>	16 349	146 207	249 382	233 909	49 785	49 785	58 422	65 050	65 109
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	589 178	552 458	543 622	805 423	766 093	766 093	863 159	923 712	1 000 812
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	159 206	-	-	233 011	237 725	237 725	264 392	277 885	306 487
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	6 670	21 271	24 767	40 243	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	423 302	531 187	518 854	532 168	528 368	528 368	598 768	645 826	694 325
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	99 210	107 629	121 352	122 407	19 675	19 675	21 641	22 841	25 166
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	99 210	107 629	121 352	122 407	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	19 675	19 675	21 641	22 841	25 166

<i>Pollution Control</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		2 748 261	2 949 737	3 171 786	3 247 030	3 117 861	3 117 861	3 394 903	3 690 934	3 996 809
Energy sources		1 489 700	1 584 721	1 666 737	1 829 086	1 849 198	1 849 198	1 989 513	2 140 141	2 305 469
<i>Electricity</i>		1 489 700	1 584 721	1 666 737	1 829 086	1 849 198	1 849 198	1 989 513	2 140 141	2 305 469
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		586 655	654 617	700 469	575 132	574 526	574 526	641 479	705 149	777 398
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		461 512	654 617	700 469	575 132	574 526	574 526	641 479	705 149	777 398
<i>Water Storage</i>		125 143			-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		371 722	376 260	406 882	483 287	397 529	397 529	455 370	486 216	535 726
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sewerage</i>		371 722	376 260	406 882	483 287	397 529	397 529	455 370	486 216	535 726
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		300 184	334 139	397 697	359 525	296 609	296 609	308 541	359 429	378 217
<i>Recycling</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	334 139	397 697	41 078	296 609	296 609	308 541	359 429	378 217
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		300 184			318 447	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		13 509	15 865	15 816	31 046	91 873	91 873	105 975	110 364	124 776
Abattoirs		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		13 509	15 865	15 816	17 774	70 653	70 653	82 631	85 875	98 036
Tourism		-			13 272	21 220	21 220	23 344	24 489	26 740
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 225 837	5 517 949	6 045 159	6 198 140	5 949 375	5 949 375	6 513 298	7 039 395	7 601 676
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		369 505	645 030	252 774	797 196	982 190	982 190	807 825	1 007 282	1 090 972

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		733	383	2 300	12 615	11 126	11 126	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		28 536	22 871	20 332	27 996	32 796	32 796	26 940	24 003	25 377
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		196 494	192 193	290 857	276 769	258 309	258 309	159 786	197 071	309 081
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		2 468 832	2 624 429	2 039 712	2 407 345	2 283 973	2 283 973	2 492 463	2 699 730	2 920 341
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		7 832	6 667	10 478	10 561	10 561	10 561	10 801	10 518	11 001
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 369 496	2 744 983	3 278 416	3 407 846	3 500 201	3 500 201	3 732 612	3 988 153	4 293 270
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		23 415	22 646	47 760	148 279	203 629	203 629	195 565	313 716	333 781
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		126 175	126 995	145 652	175 605	162 801	162 801	160 250	173 070	186 743
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		352 676	401 893	428 967	490 150	432 500	432 500	503 257	587 480	556 518
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		21 153	19 917	33 460	38 170	35 670	35 670	39 449	52 935	56 537
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 595 342	6 162 978	6 297 934	6 995 336	6 931 565	6 931 565	7 321 123	8 046 677	8 692 648
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		159 161	177 703	203 993	242 356	251 137	251 137	275 413	302 779	317 476
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		79 494	72 883	89 362	154 644	192 873	192 873	191 028	192 372	222 030
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		218 348	216 633	171 503	136 025	136 661	136 661	107 401	128 205	167 331
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		622 904	505 675	651 010	558 213	479 436	479 436	503 480	554 558	552 406
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		123 906	137 998	158 063	171 518	141 212	141 212	157 617	164 689	166 711
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 929 285	3 230 074	3 359 054	3 497 257	3 406 532	3 406 532	3 748 890	4 050 595	4 394 507
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		192 940	173 858	281 373	274 152	264 732	264 732	305 497	325 368	334 296
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		264 371	297 183	354 842	396 961	379 036	379 036	420 235	444 448	489 114
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		573 172	649 970	705 733	674 962	605 882	605 882	653 407	724 498	790 374
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		62 256	55 972	70 226	92 052	91 873	91 873	150 330	151 883	167 431
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 225 837	5 517 949	6 045 159	6 198 140	5 949 375	5 949 375	6 513 298	7 039 395	7 601 676
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	369 505	645 030	252 774	797 196	982 190	982 190	807 825	1 007 282	1 090 972

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.30 - ICT Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.31 - Supply Chain Management		665	835	866	538	538	538	599	647	698
4.32 - Acquisitions Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance		615 492	670 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		7 832	6 667	10 478	10 561	10 561	10 561	10 801	10 518	11 001
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecommu		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Human Resources Management		5 480	4 358	6 791	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 800	10 517	11 000
5.11 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.12 - Employee Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - Human Recourse Coordinators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Job Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Organisational Development		2 324	2 309	3 687	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 369 496	2 744 983	3 278 416	3 407 846	3 500 201	3 500 201	3 732 612	3 988 153	4 293 270
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services		30	18	21	237	237	237	264	285	308
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1 495 411	1 761 004	1 750 154	1 888 400	1 908 400	1 908 400	2 047 358	2 187 587	2 337 405
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		38 818	-	26 582	38 000	38 304	38 304	22 200	48 400	52 000
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		-	9 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction		334	-	-	751	751	751	837	904	975
6.8 - Construction		-	27	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Roads		3 473	56	187 686	185 462	265 462	265 462	181 816	200 223	378 337

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sanitation		369 759	395 157	627 537	639 215	586 266	586 266	680 364	696 338	531 516
6.13 - Scientific Services		(1)	0	339	130	130	130	145	157	169
6.14 - Water Services Authority		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Water Services		461 672	519 285	686 096	655 647	700 647	700 647	799 624	854 257	992 557
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant		-	59 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.18 - Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		23 415	22 646	47 760	148 279	203 629	203 629	195 565	313 716	333 781
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Development Planning		-	1 482	-	7 702	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Architecture		8 473	8 679	9 981	14 007	14 007	14 007	14 775	15 958	17 218
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		2 110	-	1 918	1 897	1 897	1 897	2 112	2 281	2 462
7.5 - Geomatics		30	5	14	126	126	126	141	152	164
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Building Maintenance		-	1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Estate Management		1 234	-	1 112	2 310	2 310	2 310	1 615	1 745	1 882
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		10 920	10 728	13 165	8 963	8 963	8 963	6 267	6 768	7 303
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations		-	10	81	103 517	162 533	162 533	166 165	281 964	299 520
7.13 - BRT Specialist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		-	-	21 490	9 755	-	-	-	-	-
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		648	-	-	-	13 792	13 792	4 489	4 848	5 231
7.16 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety		-	563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		126 175	126 995	145 652	175 605	162 801	162 801	160 250	173 070	186 743
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Emergency Services		-	-	262	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		73 402	82 152	83 579	88 321	72 517	72 517	98 778	106 681	115 108
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		1 029	428	44	24	24	24	27	29	31

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services		123	–	41	27	27	27	45	48	52
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services		18	36	1	23	23	23	25	27	30
8.11 - Traffic Services		51 602	44 379	61 725	87 210	90 210	90 210	61 375	66 285	71 521
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		352 676	401 893	428 967	490 150	432 500	432 500	503 257	587 480	556 518
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services		–	9	2 034	2	2	2	2	3	3
9.2 - Community Amenities		1	–	–	8	8	8	9	10	11
9.3 - Libraries		274	9 935	15 258	15 849	15 849	15 849	16 905	17 876	18 887
9.4 - Halls		4 148	1 405	1 520	2 916	2 916	2 916	2 039	2 202	2 376
9.5 - Recreation		3 012	3 779	3 261	5 743	5 743	5 743	4 581	4 948	5 339
9.6 - Sports Facilities		197	166	4 347	165	165	165	116	125	135
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		68	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		7 386	8 162	9 371	9 836	9 836	9 836	10 952	11 829	12 763
9.9 - Conservation		1 308	–	4 690	2 995	2 995	2 995	3 299	3 562	3 844
9.10 - Parks: Coastal		212	1 350	104	452	452	452	484	523	564
9.14 - Solid Waste Management		–	–	0	2	2	2	2	2	2
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		332 955	357 124	381 777	414 783	344 934	344 934	423 472	463 901	504 504
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		3 113	19 963	6 605	37 398	49 598	49 598	41 396	82 499	8 091
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		21 153	19 917	33 460	38 170	35 670	35 670	39 449	52 935	56 537
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & Agencies		3 400	–	10 101	10 000	7 500	7 500	12 323	23 639	24 927
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		17 753	19 917	23 358	28 170	28 170	28 170	27 126	29 296	31 611
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 595 342	6 162 978	6 297 934	6 995 336	6 931 565	6 931 565	7 321 123	8 046 677	8 692 648
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		159 161	177 703	203 993	242 356	251 137	251 137	275 413	302 779	317 476
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		54 232	50 395	71 688	93 816	104 897	104 897	76 535	80 453	87 349
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergovernmental		3 049	1 835	2 279	3 207	3 069	3 069	3 425	3 591	3 945

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
6.12 - Sanitation		371 722	368 775	406 882	483 287	397 529	397 529	455 370	486 216	535 726
6.13 - Scientific Services		10 993	10 308	13 965	15 128	15 177	15 177	16 869	17 704	19 481
6.14 - Water Services Authority		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Water Services		575 662	636 909	686 504	560 004	559 349	559 349	624 610	687 445	757 916
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant		21 624	91 124	27 275	34 947	34 697	34 697	39 054	47 337	52 920
6.18 - Workshops		14 825	16 559	18 508	21 965	22 215	22 215	24 707	25 926	28 670
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		192 940	173 858	281 373	274 152	264 732	264 732	305 497	325 368	334 296
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development		2 709	-	2 181	5 557	5 410	5 410	6 041	6 327	6 986
7.2 - Development Planning		-	-	1 752	9 260	108	108	2 114	5 470	127
7.3 - Architecture		11 783	16 167	15 364	18 091	19 344	19 344	21 493	23 396	23 509
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		16 349	17 563	19 179	23 341	22 541	22 541	25 382	26 602	29 270
7.5 - Geomatics		4 857	5 594	6 385	8 792	7 792	7 792	9 433	9 582	12 203
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Property Management		1 610	7 155	933	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 239	2 345	2 592
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Building Maintenance		22 278	38 377	35 057	43 152	43 147	43 147	48 251	51 445	56 621
7.10 - Estate Management		5 536	-	954	1 189	889	889	1 094	1 158	1 227
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		108 566	67 732	170 568	116 509	113 224	113 224	129 805	138 278	146 802
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations		7 029	6 412	7 321	15 100	23 969	23 969	28 298	27 739	18 716
7.13 - BRT Specialist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		-	-	10 175	16 115	-	-	-	-	-
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		6 535	-	-	-	13 021	13 021	15 595	16 436	18 012
7.16 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety		5 688	14 859	7 272	9 028	7 528	7 528	9 110	9 628	10 580
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.20 - CBD Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.21 - Integration Zones		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.22 - Rural Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.23 - Township Regeneration		-	-	4 233	6 017	5 757	5 757	6 641	6 961	7 652
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		264 371	297 183	354 842	396 961	379 036	379 036	420 235	444 448	489 114
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		2 050	2 593	3 237	5 624	5 624	5 624	6 273	6 576	7 248

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
10.4 - Contracts & Stakeholder Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Market Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	4 299	13 272	13 322	13 322	14 512	15 239	16 516
10.8 - Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - Marketing / Research & Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Public Relations & Events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.11 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.12 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		-	-	4 467	8 026	7 898	7 898	8 832	9 250	10 224
10.13 - Enterprise Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.14 - Investment Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.15 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.16 - Sector Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.17 - Trade Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 225 837	5 517 949	6 045 159	6 198 140	5 949 375	5 949 375	6 513 298	7 039 395	7 601 676
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	369 505	645 030	252 774	797 196	982 190	982 190	807 825	1 007 282	1 090 972

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	794 519	872 354	978 231	1 225 285	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 421 961	1 549 938	1 673 933
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 463 543	1 629 604	1 670 646	1 806 439	1 865 136	1 865 136	1 865 136	1 992 712	2 129 013	2 274 638
Service charges - water revenue	2	374 223	463 290	551 615	479 127	511 438	511 438	511 438	563 043	619 854	676 136
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	212 287	218 992	314 102	365 998	293 156	293 156	293 156	322 143	355 623	387 914
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	199 912	215 764	306 754	336 766	266 917	266 917	266 917	294 388	323 199	352 546
Service charges - other		24 018	43 539	24 852	23 566	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		17 430	16 583	19 062	23 174	25 119	25 119	25 119	17 563	18 968	20 466
Interest earned - external investments		124 166	154 706	148 011	157 241	131 241	131 241	131 241	140 961	150 813	161 350
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		34 999	32 661	50 425	36 844	42 844	42 844	42 844	41 807	44 180	46 688
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 500	5 594	16 896	9 157	9 894	9 894	9 894	16 591	17 919	19 334
Licences and permits		14 034	12 612	14 107	17 556	16 254	16 254	16 254	14 597	15 765	17 011
Agency services		-	-	-	53 393	46 585	46 585	46 585	31 270	35 498	39 286
Transfers and subsidies		948 513	1 334 131	1 304 827	1 368 106	1 375 658	1 375 658	1 375 658	1 471 673	1 592 500	1 733 053
Other revenue	2	593 520	274 870	213 376	297 380	245 621	245 621	245 621	188 513	193 930	206 840
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 806 666	5 274 702	5 612 906	6 200 028	5 951 038	5 951 038	5 951 038	6 517 222	7 047 200	7 609 195
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	1 233 305	1 411 212	1 560 996	1 748 500	1 750 866	1 750 866	1 750 866	1 961 118	2 055 138	2 270 830
Remuneration of councillors		48 360	53 845	55 482	63 248	61 137	61 137	61 137	65 035	69 791	73 512
Debt impairment	3	365 110	210 111	310 916	317 788	317 788	317 788	317 788	343 696	387 605	437 826
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	685 336	857 419	807 050	778 744	779 130	779 130	779 130	896 426	944 628	996 129
Finance charges		60 674	63 335	49 359	54 320	45 246	45 246	45 246	59 818	104 637	121 886
Bulk purchases	2	1 213 642	1 426 744	1 558 514	1 578 167	1 578 167	1 578 167	1 578 167	1 698 510	1 828 118	1 967 713
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	89 040	89 040	89 040	86 376	92 796	99 031
Contracted services		14 607	-	-	38 960	839 209	839 209	839 209	857 589	981 518	1 030 763
Transfers and subsidies		234 151	240 922	394 807	305 537	54 870	54 870	54 870	60 526	62 056	62 103
Other expenditure	4, 5	1 337 880	1 253 861	1 276 299	1 312 876	424 844	424 844	424 844	484 205	513 108	541 882
Loss on disposal of PPE		32 772	500	31 097	-	9 078	9 078	9 078	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5 225 837	5 517 949	6 044 521	6 198 140	5 949 375	5 949 375	5 949 375	6 513 298	7 039 395	7 601 676
Surplus/(Deficit)		(419 171)	(243 247)	(431 615)	1 889	1 663	1 663	1 663	3 924	7 805	7 518
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	980 298	980 298	980 298	803 900	999 477	1 083 453

Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	229	229	229	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		196 321	427 147	238 165	797 196	982 190	982 190	982 190	807 825	1 007 282	1 090 972
Taxation				638							
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		196 321	427 147	237 527	797 196	982 190	982 190	982 190	807 825	1 007 282	1 090 972
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		196 321	427 147	237 527	797 196	982 190	982 190	982 190	807 825	1 007 282	1 090 972
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	22 359	30 383	15 248							
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		218 681	457 530	252 774	797 196	982 190	982 190	982 190	807 825	1 007 282	1 090 972

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Governance and administration	1	14 918	22 113	139 320	130 282	258 979	258 979	258 979	292 651	277 780	60 080
Executive and council		6 773	777	56 842	26 462	47 175	47 175	47 175	55 340	44 340	30 580
Finance and administration		3 282	362	82 478	97 820	211 804	211 804	211 804	237 311	233 440	29 500
Internal audit		4 863	20 975	-	6 000	-	-	-			
Community and public safety		165 241	431	232 830	316 087	262 038	262 038	262 038	193 125	185 765	305 518
Community and social services		11 918	33	21 498	42 250	21 672	21 672	21 672	21 820	19 350	37 680
Sport and recreation		4 788	-	24 023	57 277	59 271	59 271	59 271	57 950	27 250	42 250
Public safety		3 751	326	10 753	30 205	11 980	11 980	11 980	7 700	13 200	21 100
Housing		144 783	73	176 555	186 355	168 315	168 315	168 315	104 755	124 965	204 488
Health		-	-	-	-	800	800	800	900	1 000	-
Economic and environmental services		369 799	285 401	410 843	548 777	618 885	618 885	618 885	498 719	668 626	1 036 040
Planning and development		37 437	17 870	106 386	277 821	223 604	223 604	223 604	202 957	348 412	360 959
Road transport		322 624	261 228	304 457	270 956	385 900	385 900	385 900	291 335	320 214	675 080
Environmental protection		9 738	6 304	-	-	9 382	9 382	9 382	4 427	-	-
Trading services		379 734	878 382	493 309	628 020	584 043	584 043	584 043	689 248	1 058 204	636 405
Energy sources		150 386	137 712	121 231	148 000	148 309	148 309	148 309	129 450	162 500	165 600
Water management		91 521	702 173	173 706	130 000	146 119	146 119	146 119	198 451	308 500	223 625
Waste water management		106 938	9 135	195 471	284 198	240 458	240 458	240 458	283 394	480 304	226 881
Waste management		30 889	29 362	2 901	65 822	49 157	49 157	49 157	77 952	106 900	20 300
Other		358	-	-	23 000	51 098	51 098	51 098	79 400	98 500	136 800
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 646 166	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 753 142	2 288 875	2 174 843
Funded by:											
National Government		565 914	670 394	669 780	795 307	971 262	971 262	971 262	803 900	999 477	1 083 453
Provincial Government		49 578	-	-	-	9 036	9 036	9 036	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	980 298	980 298	980 298	803 900	999 477	1 083 453
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	69 000	-	-	-	69 000	377 000	206 000
Internally generated funds		314 558	515 933	606 521	781 859	794 743	794 743	794 743	880 242	912 398	885 389
Total Capital Funding	7	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 646 166	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 753 142	2 288 875	2 174 843

ANNEXURE 2

5.12 - Employee Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - Human Recource Coordinators	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Job Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Organisational Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	500
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	671 827	1 110 248	860 001	856 154	982 796	982 796	982 796	916 280	1 282 838	1 305 185
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services	358	-	-	500	500	500	500	1 000	1 200	-
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services	119 307	137 712	121 231	148 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets	6 270	-	-	-	147 809	147 809	147 809	128 450	161 300	159 000
6.5 - Electrical Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Roads	322 624	261 228	304 457	270 956	350 956	350 956	350 956	286 985	311 214	663 680
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sanitation	107 707	9 135	195 471	283 698	240 458	240 458	240 458	283 394	480 304	230 881
6.13 - Scientific Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 000	-
6.14 - Water Services Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Water Services	90 752	702 173	173 706	130 000	146 119	146 119	146 119	194 451	306 500	228 625
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant	24 809	-	65 137	23 000	96 955	96 955	96 955	18 000	20 320	23 000
6.18 - Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development	36 097	-	73 678	234 721	250 620	250 620	250 620	263 838	377 614	362 520
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development	218	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Development Planning	-	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	-	-	-
7.3 - Architecture	341	-	-	4 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	-	-
7.4 - City & Regional Planning	5 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Geomatics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Building Maintenance	365	-	-	43 100	27 016	27 016	27 016	63 173	29 500	2 000
7.10 - Estate Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition	4 821	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations	25 256	-	73 678	172 121	196 668	196 668	196 668	195 665	348 114	360 520
7.13 - BRT Specialist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations	-	-	-	-	9 036	9 036	9 036	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 2

7.16 - Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.20 - CBD Regeneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.21 - Integration Zones	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.22 - Rural Regeneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.23 - Township Regeneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services	3 751	326	10 753	30 205	49 245	49 245	49 245	14 270	24 950	30 280	
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services	691	326	-	500	1 506	1 506	1 506	500	1 000	-	
8.2 - Emergency Services	384	-	-	-	86	86	86	-	-	-	
8.3 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	800	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 320	1 750	180	
8.4 - Fire & Rescue	754	-	10 753	10 305	11 894	11 894	11 894	7 700	13 200	21 100	
8.5 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	-	800	800	800	800	900	1 000	-	
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	8 000	
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services	980	-	-	4 100	13 326	13 326	13 326	3 050	4 500	1 000	
8.11 - Traffic Services	943	-	-	13 700	20 111	20 111	20 111	800	1 500	-	
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	57 333	35 698	48 423	165 349	137 960	137 960	137 960	160 829	151 750	100 050	
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services	223	33	-	11 500	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 000	1 000	-	
9.2 - Community Amenities	162	-	-	32 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-	
9.4 - Halls	8 118	-	11 192	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	7 500	10 500	
9.5 - Recreation	293	-	-	-	30 162	30 162	30 162	31 650	10 250	7 350	
9.6 - Sports Facilities	4 495	-	24 023	25 215	19 259	19 259	19 259	18 800	8 000	-	
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation	9 738	6 304	-	-	4 350	4 350	4 350	1 750	3 500	6 200	
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 100	27 000	
9.9 - Conservation	3 576	-	10 306	15 022	9 382	9 382	9 382	4 427	-	-	
9.10 - Parks: Coastal	-	-	-	1 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	17 000	
9.11 - Parks: Inland	-	-	-	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.12 - Parks: Midland	-	-	-	2 400	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 250	2 000	12 000	
9.13 - Vegetation Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.14 - Solid Waste Management	8 771	29 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations	21 956	-	2 901	65 822	48 022	48 022	48 022	76 952	105 900	20 000	
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	1 341	17 870	32 708	43 100	51 098	51 098	51 098	81 692	98 798	137 239	
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & Agencies	1 341	17 870	32 708	43 100	51 098	51 098	51 098	81 692	98 798	137 239	

ANNEXURE 2

10.2 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Business Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Contracts & Stakeholder Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Finance & Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Arts / Culture & Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - Marketing / Research & Information Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Public Relations & Events	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.11 - Tourism Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.12 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.13 - Enterprise Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.14 - Investment Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.15 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.16 - Sector Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.17 - Trade Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 646 166	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 753 142	2 288 875	2 174 843
Total Capital Expenditure	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 646 166	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 753 142	2 288 875	2 174 843

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		63 353	222 736	24 591	80 713	80 713	80 713	80 713	80 155	80 500	80 700
Call investment deposits	1	2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 461 881	1 623 141	1 623 141	1 623 141	1 563 129	1 533 173	1 606 320
Consumer debtors	1	692 676	1 156 031	558 665	915 237	915 237	915 237	915 237	937 997	1 156 565	1 396 989
Other debtors		85 592	99 778	886 552	118 870	800 000	800 000	800 000	880 000	968 000	1 064 800
Current portion of long-term receivables		18	-	-	17	17	17	17	19	20	23
Inventory	2	44 878	36 030	38 570	117 128	117 128	117 128	117 128	128 841	141 725	155 897
Total current assets		3 023 705	3 665 739	3 173 889	3 693 847	3 536 237	3 536 237	3 536 237	3 590 140	3 879 983	4 304 728
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		9	-	-	73	73	73	73	80	88	97
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		328 302	342 030	408 315	442 030	442 030	442 030	442 030	486 233	534 856	588 342
Investment in Associate		81 908	112 292	127 539	99 109	99 109	99 109	99 109	109 020	119 922	131 914
Property, plant and equipment	3	12 481 255	13 024 536	15 875 782	14 556 876	14 685 752	14 685 752	14 685 752	19 381 893	22 613 644	25 783 173
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		95 115	85 956	7 073	60 628	60 628	60 628	60 628	12 029	12 176	12 760
Other non-current assets		66 444	69 045	72 329	90 944	90 944	90 944	90 944	100 038	110 042	121 046
Total non current assets		13 053 034	13 633 859	16 491 039	15 249 660	15 378 535	15 378 535	15 378 535	20 089 293	23 390 728	26 637 331
TOTAL ASSETS		16 076 739	17 299 597	19 664 928	18 943 507	18 914 772	18 914 772	18 914 772	23 679 433	27 270 711	30 942 060
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	48 835	50 709	47 642	49 274	53 098	53 098	53 098	59 667	62 772	57 630
Consumer deposits		48 505	53 708	57 321	65 401	65 401	65 401	65 401	71 941	79 135	87 048
Trade and other payables	4	811 540	1 309 322	1 079 482	1 039 209	1 039 209	1 039 209	1 039 209	1 060 015	1 166 017	1 282 618
Provisions		166 235	174 891	186 724	184 646	184 646	184 646	184 646	203 354	223 758	246 234
Total current liabilities		1 075 115	1 588 630	1 371 169	1 338 530	1 342 354	1 342 354	1 342 354	1 394 977	1 531 681	1 673 531
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		497 244	445 768	398 126	422 603	349 495	349 495	349 495	355 516	671 125	820 985
Provisions		498 291	498 372	517 066	724 999	724 999	724 999	724 999	797 489	877 228	964 940
Total non current liabilities		995 534	944 139	915 192	1 147 602	1 074 494	1 074 494	1 074 494	1 153 005	1 548 352	1 785 926
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 070 650	2 532 770	2 286 361	2 486 132	2 416 847	2 416 847	2 416 847	2 547 982	3 080 033	3 459 456

ANNEXURE 2

NET ASSETS	5	14 006 089	14 766 828	17 378 567	16 457 375	16 497 924	16 497 924	16 497 924	21 131 451	24 190 678	27 482 603
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		9 383 408	10 152 887	10 405 663	13 056 327	13 096 877	13 096 877	13 096 877	17 390 299	20 075 410	22 955 809
Reserves	4	4 622 681	4 613 941	6 972 905	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267	4 526 794
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	14 006 089	14 766 828	17 378 567	16 457 375	16 497 924	16 497 924	16 497 924	21 131 451	24 190 678	27 482 603

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		794 519	872 354	978 231	1 133 389	1 037 087	1 037 087	1 037 087	1 315 314	1 433 692	1 548 388
Service charges		2 424 753	2 758 689	2 867 970	2 786 003	2 716 398	2 716 398	2 716 398	2 934 363	3 170 613	3 414 391
Other revenue		96 243	(17 288)	199 489	371 418	317 713	317 713	317 713	248 395	260 924	280 217
Government - operating	1	948 513	963 670	894 796	1 368 106	1 375 658	1 375 658	1 375 658	1 471 673	1 592 500	1 733 053
Government - capital	1	615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	980 527	980 527	980 527	803 900	999 477	1 083 453
Interest		159 221	187 368	198 437	194 084	174 084	174 084	174 084	182 768	194 993	208 039
Dividends		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(3 730 816)	(3 736 460)	(4 718 985)	(4 741 751)	(4 674 630)	(4 674 630)	(4 674 630)	(5 152 832)	(5 540 470)	(5 983 733)
Finance charges		(60 674)	(63 335)	(49 359)	(54 320)	(45 246)	(45 246)	(45 246)	(59 818)	(104 637)	(121 886)
Transfers and Grants	1	(234 151)	(240 922)	(394 807)	(64 056)	(54 370)	(54 370)	(54 370)	(60 526)	(62 056)	(62 103)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 013 101	1 394 471	645 551	1 788 180	1 827 223	1 827 223	1 827 223	1 683 238	1 945 037	2 099 819
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		6 983	10 928	(542)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		16	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(930 433)	(1 180 721)	(1 278 098)	(1 583 446)	(1 765 828)	(1 765 828)	(1 765 828)	(1 753 142)	(2 288 875)	(2 174 843)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(923 323)	(1 169 766)	(1 278 640)	(1 583 446)	(1 765 828)	(1 765 828)	(1 765 828)	(1 753 142)	(2 288 875)	(2 174 843)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	69 000	-	-	-	69 000	377 000	206 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(57 336)	(49 602)	(50 709)	(49 274)	(47 642)	(47 642)	(47 642)	(59 667)	(62 772)	(57 630)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(53 669)	(49 602)	(50 709)	19 726	(47 642)	(47 642)	(47 642)	9 333	314 228	148 370
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		36 108	175 103	(683 798)	224 460	13 753	13 753	13 753	(60 571)	(29 610)	73 346
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2 164 433	2 198 797	2 373 900	2 291 798	1 690 102	1 690 102	1 690 102	1 703 855	1 643 284	1 613 673
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 200 541	2 373 900	1 690 102	2 516 257	1 703 855	1 703 855	1 703 855	1 643 284	1 613 673	1 687 020

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	230 000	505 175	505 175	512 223	618 250	577 486
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	80 000	164 400	164 400	103 000	145 500	290 500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	40 000	57 509	57 509	39 000	40 000	35 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	40 000	47 500	47 500	94 551	184 000	45 655
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	40 000	71 881	71 881	95 000	113 000	54 881
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	13 500	20 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	200 000	341 289	341 289	346 551	496 000	446 036
Community Facilities		-	-	-	20 000	115 416	115 416	104 955	92 250	97 850
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	10 000	14 365	14 365	11 004	8 400	300
Community Assets		-	-	-	30 000	129 780	129 780	115 959	100 650	98 150
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	700	700	1 010	600	600
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	24 846	24 846	44 296	21 000	32 700
Housing		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 000	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	26 346	26 346	45 296	21 000	32 700
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	7 059	7 059	3 407	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		328 894	261 228	292 794	306 274	539 946	539 946	410 954	630 821	1 030 760
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	16 813	22 691	22 691	9 066	19 124	33 790
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		118 938	137 712	122 088	148 500	196 429	196 429	185 170	251 020	151 700
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		90 752	702 173	178 539	150 503	165 152	165 152	218 899	326 456	312 613
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		107 707	9 135	205 528	405 420	338 134	338 134	401 480	564 697	290 931
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		30 727	29 362	2 157	65 822	43 062	43 062	74 852	113 900	20 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		1 341	17 870	75 449	28 600	36 759	36 759	38 000	36 000	15 000
Infrastructure		678 360	1 157 479	876 556	1 121 931	1 342 172	1 342 172	1 338 422	1 942 017	1 854 793
Community Facilities		51 139	6 304	20 212	194 769	135 602	135 602	142 105	133 150	147 650
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 495	-	23 299	60 205	22 401	22 401	44 504	58 400	50 300
Community Assets		55 635	6 304	43 511	254 974	158 002	158 002	186 609	191 550	197 950

Heritage Assets	-	-	-	4 000	3 132	3 132	5 000	3 000	3 300
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	145 316	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	145 316	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	13 039	-	32 211	82 482	63 776	63 776	59 446	23 000	33 700
Housing	-	-	184 941	-	1 750	1 750	1 000	-	-
Other Assets	13 039	-	217 152	82 482	65 526	65 526	60 446	23 000	33 700
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	407	31 657	18 283	18 283	49 579	56 500	1 500
Intangible Assets	-	-	407	31 657	18 283	18 283	49 579	56 500	1 500
Computer Equipment	1 718	20 975	53 546	23 699	5 224	5 224	30 746	7 578	17 442
Furniture and Office Equipment	10 178	1 171	10 223	8 010	18 586	18 586	21 718	10 870	4 178
Machinery and Equipment	688	326	4 342	86 213	34 902	34 902	20 015	13 840	22 880
Transport Assets	25 117	-	70 565	33 200	122 155	122 155	37 200	40 520	38 600
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	7 059	7 059	3 407	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 646 166	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 753 142	2 288 875	2 174 843

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5								
Roads Infrastructure		4 429 858	4 319 555	4 931 768	4 772 197	4 866 549	4 866 549	5 853 938	7 054 480	8 069 988
Storm water Infrastructure						8 212	8 212	9 066	28 190	61 980
Electrical Infrastructure		1 785 115	2 212 580	3 728 277	2 531 496	2 530 975	2 530 975	4 201 475	4 442 495	5 546 071
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 112 739	2 278 195	2 693 585	2 663 882	2 682 880	2 682 880	2 885 899	3 712 355	4 024 967
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 641 539	2 245 809	1 959 588	3 081 878	3 049 678	3 049 678	3 285 118	3 849 815	4 140 745
Solid Waste Infrastructure		593 364			936 649	891 136	891 136	965 715	1 030 567	1 095 420
Rail Infrastructure						-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure						-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure					97 600	97 600	97 600	135 600	171 600	186 600
Infrastructure		10 562 614	11 056 139	13 313 217	14 083 702	14 127 030	14 127 030	17 336 811	20 289 502	23 125 771
Community Facilities		482 721	468 886	910 841	51 500	51 385	51 385	191 680	313 830	476 630
Sport and Recreation Facilities		183 774	166 822	245 163	45 903	42 903	42 903	90 337	148 737	199 037
Community Assets		666 495	635 708	1 156 004	97 403	94 288	94 288	282 018	462 568	675 668
Heritage Assets		49 633	49 633	49 780	49 633	49 633	49 633	54 780	57 780	61 580
Revenue Generating					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		328 302	342 030	408 315	442 030	488 749	488 749	486 233	534 856	588 342
Investment properties		328 302	342 030	408 315	442 030	488 749	488 749	486 233	534 856	588 342
Operational Buildings		499 540	986 874	1 024 061	60 400	60 230	60 230	1 142 411	1 165 411	1 199 111
Housing					188 855	144 395	144 395	145 815	145 815	145 815
Other Assets		499 540	986 874	1 024 061	249 255	204 625	204 625	1 288 226	1 311 226	1 344 926
Biological or Cultivated Assets					-	-	-			
Servitudes		98 374	71 374	-	-	-	-			
Licences and Rights			14 582	7 073	60 628	60 628	60 628	12 029	12 176	12 760
Intangible Assets		98 374	85 956	7 073	60 628	60 628	60 628	12 029	12 176	12 760
Computer Equipment		17 687	44	356	1 485	1 475	1 475	31 553	38 923	56 023
Furniture and Office Equipment		23 965	43 829	36 763	33 257	33 257	33 257	54 705	65 485	69 565
Machinery and Equipment		27 814	38 877	32 419	5 525	23 748	23 748	42 149	55 989	78 869
Transport Assets		188 851	213 434	263 488	84 000	84 000	84 000	285 995	326 515	365 115
Libraries						-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					2 250	2 250	2 250	5 657	5 657	5 657
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	12 463 276	13 452 522	16 291 476	15 109 167	15 169 683	15 169 683	19 880 155	23 160 676	26 384 275
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	685 336	857 418	807 050	778 273	778 273	778 273	896 426	944 628	996 129
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	287 393	350 106	382 959	462 450	450 642	450 642	493 616	544 189	603 244
Roads Infrastructure		75 418	98 350	97 036	130 688	111 594	111 594	122 569	134 825	148 308
Storm water Infrastructure		8 619	8 493	9 116	-	10 660	10 660	11 726	12 898	14 188
Electrical Infrastructure		94 200	92 819	121 098	139 116	37 309	37 309	41 040	45 144	49 658
Water Supply Infrastructure		34 412	43 011	47 523	52 376	2 959	2 959	3 255	3 581	3 939
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 862	28 972	35 221	40 530	30 673	30 673	33 740	37 114	40 825
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 116	21 968	26 210	28 064	6 374	6 374	7 011	7 713	8 484
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		254 627	293 613	336 204	390 774	199 568	199 568	219 341	241 275	265 402

Community Facilities	10 132	15 419	13 631	15 261	6 597	6 597	7 257	7 983	9 761
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 914	4 329	5 140	4 052	1 666	1 666	1 833	2 016	2 218
Community Assets	13 046	19 748	18 771	19 313	8 263	8 263	9 090	9 999	10 999
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	9	9	10	11	12
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	17 897	35 398	25 885	37 058	41 077	41 077	45 531	50 084	55 092
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	17 897	35 398	25 885	37 058	41 077	41 077	45 531	50 084	55 092
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 201	1 321	1 453
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 201	1 321	1 453
Computer Equipment	671	118	922	1 307	1 606	1 606	1 771	1 948	2 142
Furniture and Office Equipment	2	1	0	210	7 069	7 069	8 146	8 945	9 822
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	7 899	161 388	161 388	177 620	195 898	215 452
Transport Assets	1 022	1 008	1 178	3 272	30 555	30 555	30 906	34 710	42 870
Libraries	128	219	-	307	14	14	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	1 218	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	972 728	1 207 524	1 190 010	1 240 723	1 228 915	1 228 915	1 390 042	1 488 818	1 599 372
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	54.0%	59.2%	56.1%	50.7%	36.9%	36.9%	39.5%	38.3%	44.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	73.3%	81.9%	88.7%	107.2%	84.1%	84.1%	77.2%	92.9%	97.6%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	2.3%	2.7%	2.4%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	2.5%	2.4%	2.3%

ANNEXURE Q

<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 990	1 990	1 990
Total number of households	5	131 986	128 030	128 486	128 486	128 486	128 988	131 990	141 990	141 990
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		58 797	65 536	57 252	48 915	48 915	48 915	51 415	55 415	59 415
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		58 797	65 536	57 252	48 915	48 915	48 915	51 415	55 415	59 415
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		76 891	73 750	75 540	68 180	68 180	68 180	70 680	74 680	78 680
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		58 797	65 536	57 252	48 915	48 915	48 915	51 415	55 415	59 415
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		20 058	31 348	39 897	165 512	145 156	145 156	158 220	172 460	186 257
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		66 545	76 354	53 273	77 229	64 351	64 351	70 143	76 456	82 572
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 271	8 778	17 391	58 300	55 360	55 360	59 146	63 192	67 514
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		61 895	71 020	79 459	148 747	118 420	118 420	129 077	140 694	151 950
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		-	-	-	-	9 845	9 845	10 367	10 927	11 528
Total cost of FBS provided		150 769	187 499	190 020	449 788	393 132	393 132	426 954	463 729	499 822
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		81	89	96	105	105	105	114	124	124
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		23 198	33 739	-	44 278	142 220	142 220	180 375	196 608	212 337
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		23 198	33 739	-	44 278	142 220	142 220	180 375	196 608	212 337

ANNEXURE Q

<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>											
	61 895	71 020	79 459	148 747	118 420	118 420	118 420	129 077	140 694	151 950	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	199 912	215 764	306 754	336 766	266 917	266 917	266 917	294 388	323 199	352 546	
Other Revenue by source											
<i>Fuel Levy</i>	361 639			-	-	-	-				
<i>Commission - Market</i>	18 084			25 386	25 386	25 386	25 386	27 429	29 624	31 964	
<i>Fire levy charges</i>	58 358			72 607	56 803	56 803	56 803	16 376	17 686	19 083	
Plan approval fees	6 174			11 559	11 559	11 559	11 559	12 871	13 900	14 998	
Reconnection fees	14 822			18 534	18 534	18 534	18 534				
Electricity service connection fees	22 848			11 750	-	-	-				
Vehicle registration	31 342			-	-	-	-				
Other revenue	80 253	274 870	213 376	157 544	133 340	133 340	133 340	26 561	28 393	30 341	
Sale Of Goods & Services				-	-	-	-	94 733	102 311	110 394	
BCMDA	-			-	-	-	-	10 544	2 016	60	
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	593 520	274 870	213 376	297 380	245 621	245 621	245 621	188 513	193 930	206 840
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	750 662	1 197 011	1 560 996	1 069 539	1 071 905	1 071 905	1 071 905	1 204 443	1 262 718	1 394 734
Pension and UIF Contributions		135 383	214 201		200 949	200 949	200 949	200 949	224 835	235 456	260 320
Medical Aid Contributions		52 913			93 350	93 350	93 350	93 350	105 062	110 025	121 643
Overtime		107 200			73 819	73 819	73 819	73 819	7 370	7 719	8 534
Performance Bonus		-			-	-	-	-	97 741	102 358	113 166
Motor Vehicle Allowance		20 473			36 954	36 954	36 954	36 954	41 124	43 066	47 614
Cellphone Allowance		-			4 392	4 392	4 392	4 392	4 903	5 134	5 676
Housing Allowances		3 508			17 488	17 488	17 488	17 488	19 650	20 578	22 751
Other benefits and allowances		117 667			205 139	205 139	205 139	205 139	203 989	213 625	236 184
Payments in lieu of leave		29 230			18 327	18 327	18 327	18 327	20 475	21 442	23 707
Long service awards		16 270			21 399	21 399	21 399	21 399	23 922	25 052	27 697
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-			7 143	7 143	7 143	7 143	7 604	7 963	8 804
<i>sub-total</i>	5	1 233 305	1 411 212	1 560 996	1 748 500	1 750 866	1 750 866	1 750 866	1 961 118	2 055 138	2 270 830
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>											
Total Employee related costs	1	1 233 305	1 411 212	1 560 996	1 748 500	1 750 866	1 750 866	1 750 866	1 961 118	2 055 138	2 270 830
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>						229	229	229			

ANNEXURE Q

Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		17 030	18 825		36 174	22 453	22 453	22 453	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		26 791	27 364		16 640	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		12 868	13 148		12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	-	-	-
General expenses	3	410 383	215 299		252 795	244 286	244 286	244 286	299 245	321 906	333 514
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>				1 276 299							
<i>Repairs and Maintenance</i>		287 393	344 238		462 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemicals and disinfectants</i>		12 279	13 214		22 013	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental electricity costs</i>		52 861	70 129		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Essential user costs</i>		16 932	20 203		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Diesel fuel oil and petrol</i>		38 274	35 011		49 917	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hired plant/Lease rentals</i>		3 147	423		62 388	62 388	62 388	62 388	23 057	24 302	25 638
<i>Insurance</i>		20 850	19 649		21 070	21 070	21 070	21 070	-	-	-
<i>Levies - SALGA</i>		11 096	11 903		14 108	14 108	14 108	14 108	13 560	14 292	15 078
<i>Levies - Skills development</i>		10 987	17 293		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Poor relief</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental refuse removal costs</i>		11 116	15 865		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)</i>		10 343	11 865		12 604	12 604	12 604	12 604	19 513	20 566	21 698
<i>Departmental sanitary costs</i>			901		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Telephones</i>		23 029	19 385		13 889	13 889	13 889	13 889	12 259	12 471	14 030
<i>Travel and subsistence allowances</i>		11 331	12 283		10 853	10 853	10 853	10 853	14 654	15 583	16 452
<i>Departmental water costs</i>		12 376	20 998		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing Projects</i>		194 288	183 810		91 300	91 300	91 300	91 300	-	-	-
<i>Operating Projects</i>		145 993	182 056		208 673	209 613	209 613	209 613	63 942	63 961	73 244
<i>RDP housing</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer licences</i>		8 515			25 763	25 763	25 763	25 763	37 976	40 026	42 228
<i>Other mSCOA Adjustments</i>					-	(315 722)	(315 722)	(315 722)	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	1 337 880	1 253 861	1 276 299	1 312 876	424 844	424 844	424 844	484 205	513 108	541 882

by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8										
Other materials									1 362	1 498	1 648
Contracted Services									492 240	542 677	601 581
Other Expenditure		287 393	350 106	382 959	462 450	450 642	450 642	450 642	14	14	14
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	287 393	350 106	382 959	462 450	450 642	450 642	450 642	493 616	544 189	603 244

check - - 0 - - - - - - - -

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1															
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	1 421 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421 961
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	20 828	-	1 971 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 992 712
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	563 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	563 043
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	322 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	322 143
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 388
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	80	-	-	-	10 629	5 335	1 519	-	-	-	-	-	17 563
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	140 172	-	-	-	-	789	-	-	-	-	-	140 961
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	54 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 405
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1 236	-	-	-	14 927	428	-	-	-	-	-	16 591
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 446	152	-	-	-	-	-	14 597
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 280	990	-	-	-	-	-	31 270
Other revenue		-	-	-	12 630	1	19 435	18 772	65 372	23 555	25 607	-	-	-	-	165 371
Transfers and subsidies		-	26 860	56 201	841 230	10 700	342 510	14 000	35 225	144 947	10 544	-	-	-	-	1 482 216
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	26 860	56 281	2 492 463	10 701	3 219 014	43 400	160 250	468 805	39 449	-	-	-	-	6 517 222
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		46 955	51 166	31 507	250 978	94 278	483 491	112 914	369 916	429 469	56 119	-	-	-	-	1 926 793
Remuneration of councillors		64 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-	-	-	65 035
Debt impairment		-	-	-	98 325	-	199 908	-	5 991	39 473	-	-	-	-	-	343 696
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 521	11 690	9 996	2 489	12 317	709 193	116 215	7 696	17 170	7 139	-	-	-	-	896 426
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	52 000	1 151	2 873	2 356	1 438	-	-	-	-	59 818
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	1 698 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 698 510
Other materials		3 258	1 251	577	3 458	630	41 193	5 293	6 952	20 584	3 179	-	-	-	-	86 376
Contracted services		24 153	53 168	58 746	45 790	14 693	495 969	52 140	12 025	83 818	17 087	-	-	-	-	857 589
Transfers and subsidies		58 196	-	750	-	-	10 367	-	-	236	25 301	-	-	-	-	94 851
Other expenditure		76 144	73 754	5 825	102 439	35 698	58 260	17 783	14 783	60 301	39 217	-	-	-	-	484 205
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		275 413	191 028	107 401	503 480	157 617	3 748 890	305 497	420 235	653 407	150 330	-	-	-	-	6 513 298
Surplus/(Deficit)		(275 413)	(164 168)	(51 120)	1 988 984	(146 916)	(529 877)	(262 096)	(259 985)	(184 602)	(110 881)	-	-	-	-	3 924
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	80	103 505	-	100	513 598	152 165	-	34 452	-	-	-	-	-	803 900
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(275 413)	(164 088)	52 385	1 988 984	(146 816)	(16 278)	(109 931)	(259 985)	(150 150)	(110 881)	-	-	-	-	807 825

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 461 881	1 623 141	1 623 141	1 623 141	1 563 129	1 533 173	1 606 320
Other current investments			-								
Total Call investment deposits	2	2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 461 881	1 623 141	1 623 141	1 623 141	1 563 129	1 533 173	1 606 320
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		1 592 421	2 253 343	1 273 518	2 610 087	2 610 087	2 610 087	2 610 087	1 540 957	1 695 052	1 864 557
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(899 745)	(1 097 312)	(714 853)	(1 694 850)	(1 694 850)	(1 694 850)	(1 694 850)	(602 959)	(538 487)	(467 568)
Total Consumer debtors	2	692 676	1 156 031	558 665	915 237	915 237	915 237	915 237	937 997	1 156 565	1 396 989
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		686 126	899 745	763 291	1 387 378	1 387 378	1 387 378	1 387 378	661 570	602 959	538 487
Contributions to the provision		365 110	210 111	132 723	322 651	322 651	322 651	322 651	160 595	176 655	194 320
Bad debts written off		(151 491)	(12 544)	(181 162)	(15 179)	(15 179)	(15 179)	(15 179)	(219 206)	(241 127)	(265 239)
Balance at end of year		899 745	1 097 312	714 853	1 694 850	1 694 850	1 694 850	1 694 850	602 959	538 487	467 568
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		27 926 106	28 712 476	36 190 575	31 605 394	31 734 269	31 734 269	31 734 269	39 579 947	41 868 353	44 042 654
Leases recognised as PPE	3					-	-	-			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		15 444 852	15 687 940	20 314 794	17 048 518	17 048 518	17 048 518	17 048 518	20 198 053	19 254 709	18 259 481
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	12 481 255	13 024 536	15 875 782	14 556 876	14 685 752	14 685 752	14 685 752	19 381 893	22 613 644	25 783 173
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		48 835	50 709	47 642	49 274	53 098	53 098	53 098	59 667	62 772	57 630
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		48 835	50 709	47 642	49 274	53 098	53 098	53 098	59 667	62 772	57 630
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		619 831	1 098 056	827 162	902 721	902 721	902 721	902 721	909 878	1 000 866	1 100 953
Unspent conditional transfers		191 539	211 266	252 319	136 488	136 488	136 488	136 488	150 137	165 150	181 666
VAT		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	811 540	1 309 322	1 079 482	1 039 209	1 039 209	1 039 209	1 039 209	1 060 015	1 166 017	1 282 618
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	496 477	445 768	398 126	418 662	345 554	345 554	345 554	355 516	671 125	820 985
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		767	-	-	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		497 244	445 768	398 126	422 603	349 495	349 495	349 495	355 516	671 125	820 985

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			128 741	128 241	146 680	167 700	160 586	160 586	189 120	196 600	210 081	
	Maintain Inclusive and sustainable economic Growth												
	Enhance land productivity through sustainable agriculture land-use technologies												
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			322 630	346 672	392 894	449 199	430 144	430 144	470 437	508 306	548 200	
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			65 802	87 267	59 147	67 623	64 755	64 755	70 821	76 521	82 527	
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			1 985 279	2 299 115	2 708 025	3 462 018	2 964 770	2 964 770	3 241 327	3 502 308	3 773 977	
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			2 304 213	2 413 407	2 116 139	2 053 488	2 316 768	2 316 768	2 545 517	2 763 465	2 994 410	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	4 806 666	5 274 702	5 422 886	6 200 028	5 937 024	5 937 024	6 517 222	7 047 200	7 609 195

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			369 166	441 610	505 424	518 269	496 358	496 358	575 879	605 770	662 342
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			326 867	369 279	394 296	404 316	387 223	387 223	366 863	414 683	427 000
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			827 229	876 902	1 016 569	1 042 404	998 334	998 334	1 175 243	1 263 132	1 367 888
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			2 788 799	3 002 831	3 176 501	3 267 290	3 132 800	3 132 800	3 442 419	3 727 269	4 035 354
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			913 776	827 327	951 731	965 860	934 660	934 660	952 894	1 028 542	1 109 092
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				5 225 837	5 517 949	6 044 521	6 198 140	5 949 375	5 949 375	6 513 298	7 039 395	7 601 676

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities	A		25 256	–	324 818	418 948	415 933	415 933	127 221	120 748	193 839
A green city	To Promote an environmentally Friendly City			30 727	29 362	80 465	103 784	103 037	103 037	68 772	110 150	21 780
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			357 070	300 072	328 137	423 229	420 183	420 183	422 875	510 874	865 760
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			347 776	855 323	376 866	486 080	623 304	623 304	974 536	1 363 883	1 087 363
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			169 220	1 570	166 015	214 125	212 584	212 584	159 738	183 220	6 100
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 646 166	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 753 142	2 288 875	2 174 843

Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Number of bridges rehabilitated		1	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Km of surfaced roads		25 km	25 km	30km	30km	30km	30km	30km
	Km of gravel roads rehabilitated (regravelled)		100km	120km	80km	80km	80km	80km	80km
	Km of roads maintained		1200km	700km	700km	700km	700km	700km	700km
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Vote 3 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

BUF Buffalo City - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Entity 1 - (Sanitation)										
% Compliance with effluent quality standards (weighted cumulative average)	%	75%	74%	82%	>70%	>70%	>70%	>70%	>70%	>70%
% of households with access to basic level of sanitation service	%	98%	99%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

ANNEXURE Q

Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15.8%	14.5%	16.1%	17.9%	17.9%	17.9%	17.9%	15.0%	14.0%	12.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	22 982	27 328	21 330	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	99	117	101	85405	85405	85405	85405	85	85	85
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34.4%	41.0%	34.1%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.7%	26.8%	27.8%	28.2%	29.4%	29.4%	29.4%	30.1%	29.2%	29.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.8%	26.9%	28.3%	29.0%	30.2%	30.2%		31.1%	30.1%	30.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.0%	6.6%	6.8%	7.5%	7.6%	7.6%		7.6%	7.7%	7.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.5%	17.5%	15.3%	13.4%	13.9%	13.9%	13.9%	14.7%	14.9%	14.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	16.3	15.8	17.7	21.8	21.8	21.8	18.9	19.6	20.5	22.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.2%	36.3%	37.4%	24.3%	42.0%	42.0%	42.0%	39.4%	42.5%	45.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7.7	7.8	5.0	7.0	4.3	4.3	4.3	3.8	3.4	3.3

Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											
						160.2%	100.8%	103.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	121 800	121 800	121 800	122 054	122 308
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	103 000	104 000	105 000	125 972	126 730	126 730	126 730	127 476	128 222
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	221 000	222 000	223 000	247 655	248 530	248 530	248 530	249 530	250 530
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	2 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	4 947	3 947	2 947
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3 000	2 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	4 947	3 947	2 947
		Total number of households	224 000	224 000	224 000	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	156 374	157 011	158 671	159 671	159 671	159 671	160 671	161 171	161 671
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	26 719	31 309	36 298	39 536	39 536	39 536	40 536	41 036	41 536
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	192 074	197 301	203 950	208 188	208 188	208 188	210 188	211 188	212 188
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	26 027	21 790	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754
		No toilet provisions	5 467	4 477	-	25 535	25 535	25 535	23 535	22 535	21 535
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	31 494	26 267	19 754	45 289	45 289	45 289	43 289	42 289	41 289
		Total number of households	223 568	223 568	223 704	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	8 449	7 298	5 873	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	108 082	119 832	118 628	120 353	119 192	119 192	119 619	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	116 531	127 130	124 501	126 256	125 095	125 095	125 522	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	41 915	40 241	39 241	38 041	37 841	37 841	36 841	31 841	26 841
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	41 915	40 241	39 241	38 041	37 841	37 841	36 841	31 841	26 841
		Total number of households	158 446	167 371	163 742	164 297	162 936	162 936	162 363	31 841	26 841
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	130 000	126 044	126 500	126 500	126 500	127 000	130 000	140 000	140 000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	130 000	126 044	126 500	126 500	126 500	127 000	130 000	140 000	140 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980
		Using communal refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	4	4
		No rubbish disposal	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 990	1 990	1 990
		Total number of households	131 986	128 030	128 486	128 486	128 486	128 988	131 990	141 990	141 990

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	2 200 541	2 373 900	1 690 102	2 516 257	1 703 855	1 703 855	1 703 855	1 643 284	1 613 673	1 687 020
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1 903 557	2 078 182	1 819 263	2 147 322	1 930 691	1 930 691	1 930 691	1 914 560	2 026 817	2 256 191
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	7.7	7.8	5.0	7.0	4.3	4.3	4.3	3.8	3.4	3.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	196 321	427 147	238 165	797 196	982 190	982 190	982 190	807 825	1 007 282	1 090 972
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	6.2%	5.7%	4.2%	(10.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	7.2%	2.3%	1.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	88.8%	95.5%	97.3%	91.8%	91.6%	91.6%	91.6%	91.7%	91.7%	91.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	11.9%	6.1%	8.1%	7.5%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	7.5%	7.8%	8.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	99.5%	100.1%	96.2%	99.5%	99.5%	99.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	29.2%	18.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								231.3%	216.5%	216.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	61.4%	15.1%	(28.4%)	65.9%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	16.9%	15.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.3%	2.7%	2.4%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	3.4%	2.5%	2.4%	2.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	54.0%	59.2%	56.1%	36.7%	8.4%	8.4%	0.0%	10.2%	11.3%	18.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			12.2%	11.7%	10.2%	(4.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.2%	8.3%	7.8%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			9.8%	12.1%	25.3%	(8.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	26.8%	9.0%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			11.3%	2.5%	8.1%	3.2%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%

ANNEXURE Q

% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		23.8%	19.1%	(13.1%)	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	10.1%	10.1%	9.1%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		3.2%	43.4%	16.5%	(19.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.9%	10.4%	9.1%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		7.9%	42.2%	9.8%	(20.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	9.8%	9.1%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		81.3%	(42.9%)	(5.2%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	3 068 502	3 443 544	3 846 201	4 237 180	4 057 822	4 057 822	4 057 822	4 594 246	4 977 627	5 365 167
Service charges		3 068 502	3 443 544	3 846 201	4 237 180	4 057 822	4 057 822	4 057 822	4 594 246	4 977 627	5 365 167
Property rates		794 519	872 354	978 231	1 225 285	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 421 961	1 549 938	1 673 933
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 463 543	1 629 604	1 670 646	1 806 439	1 865 136	1 865 136	1 865 136	1 992 712	2 129 013	2 274 638
Service charges - water revenue		374 223	463 290	551 615	479 127	511 438	511 438	511 438	563 043	619 854	676 136
Service charges - sanitation revenue		212 287	218 992	314 102	365 998	293 156	293 156	293 156	322 143	355 623	387 914
Service charges - refuse removal		199 912	215 764	306 754	336 766	266 917	266 917	266 917	294 388	323 199	352 546
Service charges - other		24 018	43 539	24 852	23 566	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		17 430	16 583	19 062	23 174	25 119	25 119	25 119	17 563	18 968	20 466
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		314 558	515 933	606 521	850 859	794 743	794 743	794 743	949 242	1 289 398	1 091 389
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	3 315 515	3 613 755	4 045 689	4 290 809	4 071 198	4 071 198	4 071 198	4 498 073	4 865 229	5 242 996
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	3 733 986	3 785 864	4 160 067	4 674 682	4 444 139	4 444 139	4 444 139	4 904 588	5 303 887	5 714 792
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		416 046	477 513	189 409	(411 021)	270 109	270 109	270 109	783 899	306 577	337 235
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	1 564 006	2 004 525	1 974 608	2 163 413	2 355 957	2 355 957	2 355 957	2 275 573	2 591 977	2 816 506
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 646 166	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 753 142	2 288 875	2 174 843
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	502 299	702 173	715 871	604 088	149 214	149 214		179 485	259 494	394 773
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY									107 610	106 190	96 697
DoRA capital grants total MFY									804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Provincial operating grants									72 071	91 279	122 681
Provincial capital grants									-	-	-
District Municipality grants									-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									983 681	1 197 046	1 302 931
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
DoRA operating											
<i>Finance Management</i>									1 050	900	900
EPWP Incentive									4 050	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant									77 810	78 923	85 297
Public Transport Network Grant									14 000	15 850	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant									10 700	10 517	10 500
									107 610	106 190	96 697
DoRA capital											

ANNEXURE Q

Urban Settlement Development Grant										685 182	722 849	760 589
Public Transport and Systems										81 165	218 614	247 020
Neighbourhood Development Partnership										13 250	14 120	21 210
Integrated National Electrification Programme										6 200	22 400	32 000
Electricity Demand Side Management										8 000	10 000	10 000
Integrated City Development Grant										10 003	11 494	12 134
Finance Management										100	100	100
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										100	-	500
										804 000	999 577	1 083 553

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			416 046	477 513	189 409	270 109	783 899	306 577	337 235	-	-	-
--	--	--	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---	---	---

Total Operating Revenue			4 806 666	5 274 702	5 612 906	6 200 028	5 951 038	5 951 038	5 951 038	6 517 222	7 047 200	7 609 195
Total Operating Expenditure			5 225 837	5 517 949	6 044 521	6 198 140	5 949 375	5 949 375	5 949 375	6 513 298	7 039 395	7 601 676
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(419 171)	(243 247)	(431 615)	1 889	1 663	1 663	1 663	3 924	7 805	7 518
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										1 643 284		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				9.7%	6.4%	10.5%	(4.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	8.1%	8.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				9.8%	12.1%	25.3%	(8.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	26.8%	9.0%	8.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				11.3%	2.5%	8.1%	3.2%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				12.2%	11.7%	10.2%	(4.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.2%	8.3%	7.8%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				5.6%	9.5%	2.5%	(4.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	8.1%	8.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				14.4%	10.6%	12.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	4.8%	10.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				19.0%	9.6%	(0.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					272235.0421	304616.6589				336153.1713		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					466237.6451	527067.625				643911.3168		
R&M % of PPE			2.3%	2.7%	2.4%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%		2.5%	2.4%	2.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			6.0%	8.0%	7.0%	9.0%	7.0%	7.0%		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			11.9%	6.1%	8.1%	7.5%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	7.5%	7.8%	8.2%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			314 558	515 933	606 521	781 859	794 743	794 743	794 743	880 242	912 398	885 389
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	69 000	-	-	-	69 000	377 000	206 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	980 298	980 298	980 298	803 900	999 477	1 083 453
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	91.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.7%	70.8%	81.1%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	29.2%	18.9%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			66.2%	56.5%	52.5%	48.3%	55.2%	55.2%	55.2%	45.9%	43.7%	49.8%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 646 166	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 775 042	1 753 142	2 288 875	2 174 843

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2017/07/01	2017/07/01	2017/07/01
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N			N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	5	3	3	3			3		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	3	2	1	1			40	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2			2		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3							5		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	154 611	156 842	157 675	150 778	133	157 808	159 862	162 362	164 250
No. of sectional title values	5	7 309	7 339	8 042	7 662	76	8 118	8 301	8 600	8 802
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1		1	2	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	599		599	272	273	273
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	1 347		1 347	1 567	1 567	1 567
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	1 826	180	-	180	81	82	82
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	1 790	1 688	-	21	22	24	27
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	749	-	749	104	104	104
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	3 616	2 617	-	949	208	210	213
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	72 674	73 180	73 743	73 256	1 831	73 256	91 688	96 272	101 086

Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	75 794	76 165	76 635	74 386	1 860	74 386	101 544	106 621	111 952
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	82 622	837 477	1 161 058	1 267 084	-	1 267 084	1 329 434	1 435 789	1 550 652
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	751 861	762 104	952 068	1 077 021	-	1 077 021	1 090 136	1 220 421	1 349 067
Expected cash collection rate (%)		91.0%	91.0%	82.0%	85.0%	0.0%	85.0%	82.0%	85.0%	87.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		12 694	14 154	16 670	18 271	-	18 271	19 824	21 409	23 550
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		3 679	4 404	4 832	5 295	-	5 295	5 746	6 205	6 826
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	20 712	-	20 712	22 473	24 271	26 698
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		14 390	15 181	18 898	-					
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		30 764	33 739	40 400	44 278	-	44 278	48 042	51 885	57 074

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																
Valuation:																
No. of properties		106 047	-	4 029	3 181	414	9 480	2 163	-	-	10 129	15 303	-	-	32	-
No. of sectional title property values		6 565	-	1 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections	5															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	47 083	-	17 740	2 886	1 688	-	596	-	-	-	3 189	-	-	76	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	47 983	-	17 850	2 896	1 689	-	598	-	-	-	3 291	-	-	78	-
Rating:																
Average rate	3	0.010660	-	0.026649	0.002665	0.007462	-	0.002665	-	-	-	0.031979	-	-	0.002665	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		573 577	-	542 523	9 194	15 580	-	2 045	-	-	-	124 075	-	-	90	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		487 541	-	461 145	7 815	13 243	-	1 738	-	-	-	105 464	-	-	76	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	0.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	0.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		18 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		5 295	-	-	5 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		20 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
	1								
Residential properties		Market Value	0.008225	0.009039	0.009726	0.010660	0.010660	0.011619	0.012549
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.024674	0.027117	0.029178	0.031979	0.031979	0.034857	0.037646
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.002056	0.002260	0.002431	0.002665	0.002665	0.002905	0.003137
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.002056	0.002260	0.002431	0.002665	0.002665	0.002905	0.003137
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.020562	0.022597	0.024315	0.026649	0.026649	0.029048	0.031371
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.020562	0.022597	0.024315	0.026649	0.026649	0.029048	0.031371
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	0.005757	0.006327	0.006808	0.007462	0.007462	0.008133	0.008784
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.002056	0.002260	0.002431	0.002665	0.002665	0.002905	0.003137
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.024674	0.027117	0.029178	0.031979	0.031979	0.034857	0.037646
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			12 694 030	13 950 739	15 010 995	16 452 051	17 932 735	19 546 681	21 110 416
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			3 679 184	4 043 423	4 350 723	4 768 393	5 197 548	5 665 328	6 118 554
Other rebates or exemptions									
	2	Differential rebate - non	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									

Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff	0 - 6 kl	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.50437	16.74472
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 6 kl	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.50437	16.74472
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 - 10 kl	10.13618	11.25116	12.15125	13.30562	14.50313	15.80841	17.07308
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	11 - 20 kl	14.07783	15.62640	16.87651	18.47978	20.14296	21.95583	23.71229
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	21 - 30 kl	18.24905	20.25644	21.87696	23.95527	26.11124	28.46125	30.73815
Other	2							
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	See SA34b for Details	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.22107	1.30459	1.39383	1.48916
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	2.08957
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	2.08957
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	2.08957
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	2.08957
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.22107	1.30459	1.39383	1.48916
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			12 694 030	13 950 739	15 010 995	16 452 051	17 932 735	19 546 681	21 110 416
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			3 679 184	4 043 423	4 350 723	4 768 393	5 197 548	5 665 328	6 118 554
Other rebates or exemptions		Differential rebate - non	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.50437	16.74472
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.50437	16.74472
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	10.13618	11.25116	12.15125	13.30562	14.50313	15.80841	17.07308
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	14.07783	15.62640	16.87651	18.47978	20.14296	21.95583	23.71229
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	18.24905	20.25644	21.87696	23.95527	26.11124	28.46125	30.73815
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		31 > kl	22.90153	25.42070	27.45436	30.06252	32.76815	35.71728	38.57466
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
<i>Small</i>									
Erf 0 - 300 m2		Erf 0 - 300 m2	55.85	61.18	65.94	72.37	78.77	86.09	92.98
Erf 301 - 400 m2		Erf 301 - 400 m2	88.74	97.15	104.75	114.99	125.07	136.70	147.64
<i>Medium</i>									
<i>Flats:</i>									
Ordinary		Ordinary	155.34	170.10	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.51	258.67
Complex		Complex	140.64	154.02	166.01	182.31	198.33	216.78	234.12
Semi's		Semi's	155.34	170.10	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.51	258.67
Cluster Houses/Townhouses		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	192.25	210.53	226.97	249.20	271.16	296.38	320.09
Erf 401 - 800 m2		Erf 401 - 800 m2	230.99	252.92	272.66	299.42	325.80	356.10	384.58

Large								
Erf 801 - 1200 m2	Erf 801 - 1200 m2	249.34	273.03	294.30	323.17	351.59	384.29	415.04
Erf > 1200 m2	Erf > 1200 m2 (fill in structure)	271.71	297.52	320.69	352.12	383.12	418.75	452.25
Electricity tariffs								
<i>Domestic</i>								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.22107	1.30459	1.39383	1.48916
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	2.08957
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	2.08957
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	2.08957
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	2.08957
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.22107	1.30459	1.39383	1.48916
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Other	(fill in thresholds)							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		479.79	527.29	567.37	621.84	621.84	621.84	8.5%	674.69	728.67	728.67
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		992.40	1 113.47	1 198.54	1 221.67	1 221.67	1 221.67	1.8%	1 243.17	1 264.68	1 264.68
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		298.24	331.04	357.53	391.50	391.50	391.50	8.1%	423.21	457.06	457.06
Sanitation		249.34	273.03	294.33	323.17	323.17	323.17	8.7%	351.29	381.50	381.50
Refuse removal		156.14	170.97	184.31	202.37	202.37	202.37	8.7%	219.98	238.90	238.90
Other		33.33	36.63	39.41	43.04	43.04	43.04	8.0%	46.48	50.15	50.15
sub-total		2 209.24	2 452.43	2 641.49	2 803.59	2 803.59	2 803.59	5.5%	2 958.82	3 120.96	3 120.96
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		2 209.24	2 452.43	2 641.49	2 803.59	2 803.59	2 803.59	5.5%	2 958.82	3 120.96	3 120.96
% increase/-decrease			11.0%	7.7%	6.1%	-	-		5.5%	5.5%	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		342.71	376.64	405.26	444.16	444.16	444.16	8.5%	481.92	520.47	520.47
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		496.20	556.74	599.27	610.84	610.84	610.84	1.8%	621.59	632.34	632.34
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		248.53	275.87	297.94	326.24	326.24	326.24	8.1%	352.67	380.88	380.88
Sanitation		88.74	97.17	104.74	115.00	115.00	115.00	8.7%	125.01	135.76	135.76
Refuse removal		156.14	170.97	184.30	202.36	202.36	202.36	8.7%	219.97	238.88	238.88
Other		33.33	36.63	39.41	43.04	43.04	43.04	8.0%	46.48	50.15	50.15
sub-total		1 365.65	1 514.02	1 630.92	1 741.64	1 741.64	1 741.64	6.1%	1 847.64	1 958.48	1 958.48
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1 365.65	1 514.02	1 630.92	1 741.64	1 741.64	1 741.64	6.1%	1 847.64	1 958.48	1 958.48
% increase/-decrease			10.9%	7.7%	6.8%	-	-		6.1%	6.0%	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		102.81	112.99	121.57	133.24	133.24	133.24	8.5%	144.57	156.13	156.13

ANNEXURE Q

Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	49.62	55.67	59.92	61.08	61.08	61.08	1.8%	62.15	63.23	63.23	
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water: Consumption	59.65	66.21	71.50	78.29	78.29	78.29	8.1%	84.63	91.40	91.40	
Sanitation	80.97	88.77	95.69	105.07	105.07	105.07	8.7%	114.21	124.03	124.03	
Refuse removal	156.14	170.97	184.31	202.37	202.37	202.37	8.7%	219.98	238.90	238.90	
Other	33.33	36.63	39.41	43.04	43.04	43.04	8.0%	46.48	50.15	50.15	
sub-total	482.52	531.24	572.40	623.09	623.09	623.09	7.9%	672.02	723.84	723.84	
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:	482.52	531.24	572.40	623.09	623.09	623.09	7.9%	672.02	723.84	723.84	
% increase/-decrease		10.1%	7.7%	8.9%	-	-		7.9%	7.7%	-	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 461 881	1 623 141	1 623 141	1 563 129	1 533 173	1 606 320
Municipality sub-total	1	2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 461 881	1 623 141	1 623 141	1 563 129	1 533 173	1 606 320
Entities										
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 461 881	1 623 141	1 623 141	1 563 129	1 533 173	1 606 320

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0655	0	0	Various	405 785	35 240	(50 243)	-	390 782
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0655	0	0	Various	202 893	17 620	(25 122)	-	195 391
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0751	0	0	Various	202 893	17 620	(25 122)	-	195 391
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0655	0	0	Various	405 785	35 240	(50 243)	-	390 782
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0655	0	0	Various	405 785	35 240	(50 243)	-	390 782
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										1 623 141		(200 974)	-	1 563 129
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									1 623 141		(200 974)	-	1 563 129

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock		496 477	445 768	398 126	418 662	345 554	345 554	355 516	671 125	820 985
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities		767	–	–	3 941	3 941	3 941	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	497 244	445 768	398 126	422 603	349 495	349 495	355 516	671 125	820 985
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	497 244	445 768	398 126	422 603	349 495	349 495	355 516	671 125	820 985

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		697 778	1 078 932	1 193 355	1 260 713	1 262 880	1 262 880	1 399 602	1 501 221	1 610 372
Local Government Equitable Share		654 723	655 141	678 191	705 277	705 277	705 277	778 048	844 411	918 677
General Fuel Levy			370 461	410 031	467 978	467 978	467 978	513 844	550 520	594 898
Finance Management		1 500	1 180	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 300	1 150	1 000	1 000
EPWP Incentive		1 890	1 149	1 188	4 952	4 952	4 952	4 050	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		34 265	33 348	88 745	63 044	62 944	62 944	77 810	78 923	85 297
Public Transport Network Grant				5 000	7 702	9 869	9 869	14 000	15 850	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 400	8 400	9 000	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 700	10 517	10 500
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant			9 253							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		106 798	100 414	31 315	105 800	105 800	105 800	72 071	91 279	122 681
Human Settlement Development Grant		106 798	90 776	16 315	90 800	90 800	90 800	56 201	74 520	105 000
DSRAC - Library Subsidy			9 638	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 870	16 759	17 681
Department of Public Works				-						
Office of the Premier				-						
DEDEA (BCMDA)				-						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		1 004	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Health-Environmental		1 004	376	-						
Other grant providers:		2 911	3 026	-	1 593	1 683	1 683	-	-	-
SETA - Skills Development		2 264	2 309	-						
Donor Funding - Leiden		648	-	-	138	138	138			
Salaida / Gavle			222	-	1 455	1 544	1 544			
City of Oldenburg			496	-	-	-	-			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	808 491	1 182 748	1 224 670	1 368 106	1 370 362	1 370 362	1 471 673	1 592 500	1 733 053

ANNEXURE Q

Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		664 712	719 609	704 223	795 307	764 440	765 340	803 900	999 477	1 083 453
Urban Settlement Development Grant		639 025	679 784	642 754	705 084	705 184	705 184	685 182	722 849	760 589
Public Transport and Systems				30 289	48 167	45 000	45 900	81 165	218 614	247 020
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		5 000	–	–	10 000	–	–	13 250	14 120	21 210
Integrated National Electrification Programme		20 587	30 000	25 000	25 000	7 300	7 300	6 200	22 400	32 000
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	4 000	–	–	–	–	8 000	10 000	10 000
Integrated City Development Grant			5 605	6 080	6 956	6 956	6 956	10 003	11 494	12 134
Finance Management		–	120	100	100	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		100	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	500
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs										
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)										
Department of Public Works										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>State Health-Environmental</i>										
Other grant providers:		102	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Salaida / Gavle</i>		–	41							
<i>Public Funding</i>		102	–							
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	664 813	719 650	704 223	795 307	764 440	765 340	803 900	999 477	1 083 453
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 473 305	1 902 398	1 928 893	2 163 413	2 134 803	2 135 703	2 275 573	2 591 977	2 816 506

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		743 481	1 133 997	1 176 718	1 260 713	1 262 880	1 262 880	1 399 602	1 501 221	1 610 372
Local Government Equitable Share		656 949	655 141	678 191	705 277	705 277	705 277	778 048	844 411	918 677
General Fuel Levy			370 461	410 031	467 978	467 978	467 978	513 844	550 520	594 898
Finance Management		1 474	1 194	1 254	1 200	1 300	1 300	1 150	1 000	1 000
EPWP Incentive		1 596	1 034	1 187	4 952	4 952	4 952	4 050	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		78 087	98 783	77 408	63 044	62 944	62 944	77 810	78 923	85 297
Public Transport Network Grant				1 888	7 702	9 869	9 869	14 000	15 850	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 376	4 186	6 760	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 700	10 517	10 500
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	3 198							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		115 928	104 300	31 315	105 800	105 800	105 800	72 071	91 279	122 681
Human Settlement Development Grant		106 798	90 776	16 315	90 800	90 800	90 800	56 201	74 520	105 000
DSRAC - Library Subsidy			9 638	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 870	16 759	17 681
Department of Public Works				-						
Office of the Premier				-						
DEDEA (BCMDA)				-						
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism		3 462	-							
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		5 587	3 130							
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	30							
Department of Land Affairs		82	727							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		1 004	376	262	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>State Health-Environmental</i>		1 004	376	262						
Other grant providers:		3 363	2 424	3 163	1 593	2 178	2 178	-	-	-
<i>SETA - Skills Development</i>		2 324	2 309	2 935						
<i>Donor Funding - Leiden</i>		41	-		138	138	138			
<i>Salaida / Gavle</i>				229	1 455	1 544	1 544			
<i>BCMET Funding</i>		522	-							
<i>European Commission</i>		467	116							

ANNEXURE Q

<i>City of Oldenburg</i>	9	-		-	496	496			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	863 777	1 241 097	1 211 458	1 368 106	1 370 858	1 370 858	1 471 673	1 592 500	1 733 053
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	565 914	596 567	662 257	795 307	810 063	810 063	803 900	999 477	1 083 453
Urban Settlement Development Grant	540 452	576 870	645 076	705 084	705 184	705 184	685 182	722 849	760 589
Public Transport and Systems			-	48 167	78 115	78 115	81 165	218 614	247 020
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	4 885	-	-	10 000	-	-	13 250	14 120	21 210
Integrated National Electrification Programme	20 577	10 517	11 142	25 000	19 809	19 809	6 200	22 400	32 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	-	3 998	-	-	-	-	8 000	10 000	10 000
Integrated City Development Grant	-	4 908	5 963	6 956	6 956	6 956	10 003	11 494	12 134
Finance Management	-	102	45	100	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	88	31	-	-	-	100	-	500
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant	-	83							
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]									
Provincial Government:	49 322	73 827	7 523	-	9 036	9 036	-	-	-
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs			-	-	9 036	9 036			
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)	1 377	3 603	7 376						
Department of Public Works									
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)	117	-							
Human Settlement Development Grant	47 829	70 224	147						
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>State Health-Environmental</i>									
Other grant providers:	256	-	-	-	229	229	-	-	-
<i>Salaida / Gavle</i>					229	229			
<i>Public Funding</i>									
<i>BCMET Funding</i>	256	-							
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	819 328	819 328	803 900	999 477	1 083 453
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	1 479 269	1 911 491	1 881 239	2 163 413	2 190 187	2 190 187	2 275 573	2 591 977	2 816 506

Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-							
Current year receipts		-	-							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		256	-			-	-			
Current year receipts		102	41			229	229			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		256	-	-	-	229	229	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		102	41							
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	819 328	819 328	803 900	999 477	1 083 453
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	123 365	119 720	76 409	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 564 006	2 004 525	1 974 608	2 163 413	2 190 187	2 190 187	2 275 573	2 591 977	2 816 506
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		123 365	119 720	76 409	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>Insert description</i>	2											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>Insert description</i>	3											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations												
<i>Subsidies-Churches, sport and other welfare organisations</i>	4	3 023	-	-	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	1 229	1 295	1 367	
<i>Bursaries Non Employee</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 162	3 336	
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>		203 542	217 368	359 034	264 581	9 845	9 845	9 845	10 367	10 927	11 528	
<i>Operating Projects</i>						9 569	9 569	9 569	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		206 565	217 368	359 034	268 678	23 512	23 512	23 512	14 596	15 384	16 230	
Groups of Individuals												
<i>Development Of Master Plan</i>	5								1 900	-	-	
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Rural Dev - Impr Food Prod</i>									5 410	7 540	8 050	
<i>Livestock Improvement -Procurement Lives</i>									500	500	1 500	
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 24</i>									200	-	-	
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 32</i>									200	-	-	
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 36</i>									200	-	-	
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 37</i>									200	1 500	-	
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 40</i>									200	-	-	
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 45</i>									200	-	-	
<i>Tract & Implem Maint -Dipping Tanks</i>									1 500	-	-	
<i>Tract & Implem Maint -Irrigation Scheme</i>									2 000	2 000	-	
<i>Tractor & Implements Maintenance -Collec</i>									50	-	50	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 560	11 540	9 600	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		206 565	217 368	359 034	268 678	23 512	23 512	23 512	27 156	26 924	25 830	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	234 151	240 922	394 807	305 537	54 870	54 870	54 870	60 526	62 056	62 103	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		29 335	30 991	33 999	36 515	36 515	36 515	40 253	42 427	44 760
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 047	3 306	3 495	3 754	3 754	3 754	3 999	4 215	4 447
Medical Aid Contributions		1 539	1 783	1 987	2 134	2 134	2 134	1 885	1 987	2 096
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 247	11 682	13 412	14 405	14 405	14 405			
Cellphone Allowance		–	2 147	2 279	2 447	2 447	2 447	2 624	2 766	2 918
Housing Allowances		2 515	2 847	2 927	3 144	3 144	3 144	2 274	2 397	2 529
Other benefits and allowances		–	1 465	–				13 150	13 860	14 623
Sub Total - Councillors		47 682	54 220	58 099	62 398	62 398	62 398	64 185	67 651	71 372
% increase	4		13.7%	7.2%	7.4%	–	–	2.9%	5.4%	5.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 086	5 998	12 192	13 917	13 917	13 917	15 446	16 176	17 884
Pension and UIF Contributions		662	1 166	2 216	2 568	2 568	2 568	2 851	2 985	3 301
Medical Aid Contributions		94	136	262	255	255	255	284	297	328
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	755	1 370	2 630	2 974	2 974	2 974	3 311	3 467	3 833
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	195	414				–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	2	1	–	469	469	469	520	545	603
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 188	1 559	2 202	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 745	2 875	3 179
Payments in lieu of leave		–	237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 788	10 659	19 916	22 650	22 650	22 650	25 157	26 346	29 128
% increase	4		57.0%	86.8%	13.7%	–	–	11.1%	4.7%	10.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		705 601	799 646	913 258	1 040 444	1 040 444	1 040 444	1 167 270	1 222 972	1 351 202
Pension and UIF Contributions		134 721	147 844	174 823	198 381	198 381	198 381	221 985	232 471	257 019
Medical Aid Contributions		52 819	60 245	81 759	93 096	93 096	93 096	104 778	109 728	121 315
Overtime		107 200	117 408	72 218	73 819	73 819	73 819	7 370	7 719	8 534
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	97 741	102 358	113 166
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	19 718	21 069	30 051	33 980	33 980	33 980	37 813	39 599	43 781
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	3 965	3 884	4 392	4 392	4 392	4 903	5 134	5 676
Housing Allowances	3	3 505	11 887	14 767	16 980	16 980	16 980	19 130	20 033	22 149
Other benefits and allowances	3	116 479	159 504	179 077	202 711	202 711	202 711	201 244	210 751	233 005

ANNEXURE Q

Payments in lieu of leave		29 230	1 917	16 209	18 327	18 327	18 327	20 475	21 442	23 707
Long service awards		16 270	18 030	18 925	21 399	21 399	21 399	23 922	25 052	27 697
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	10 039	6 181	7 143	7 143	7 143	7 604	7 963	8 804
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 185 543	1 351 555	1 511 153	1 710 671	1 710 671	1 710 671	1 914 233	2 005 222	2 216 056
% increase	4		14.0%	11.8%	13.2%	–	–	11.9%	4.8%	10.5%
Total Parent Municipality		1 240 013	1 416 435	1 589 167	1 795 719	1 795 719	1 795 719	2 003 576	2 099 219	2 316 555
			14.2%	12.2%	13.0%	–	–	11.6%	4.8%	10.4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions								–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions								–	–	–
Overtime								–	–	–
Performance Bonus								–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3							–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3							–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3							–	–	–
Board Fees								850	2 140	2 140
Payments in lieu of leave								–	–	–
Long service awards								–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	850	2 140	2 140
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	151.8%	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								5 764	7 244	7 751
Pension and UIF Contributions								577	725	776
Medical Aid Contributions								–	–	–
Overtime								–	–	–
Performance Bonus								378	443	474
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3							–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3							–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3							61	76	80
Payments in lieu of leave								172	218	228
Long service awards								–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 951	8 706	9 308
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	25.2%	6.9%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								12 926	11 437	13 695
Pension and UIF Contributions								847	1 042	1 342

ANNEXURE Q

Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	-
Overtime								-	-	-
Performance Bonus								518	554	698
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							60	60	60
Cellphone Allowance	3							-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3							-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3							99	121	153
Payments in lieu of leave								266	322	392
Long service awards								-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 717	13 535	16 339
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	(8.0%)	20.7%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 518	24 382	27 787
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 240 013	1 416 435	1 589 167	1 795 719	1 795 719	1 795 719	2 026 094	2 123 600	2 344 342
% increase	4		14.2%	12.2%	13.0%	-	-	12.8%	4.8%	10.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1 192 331	1 362 215	1 531 068	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 961 059	2 053 809	2 270 830

<u>A Heading for Each Entity</u>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	54 386 013	9 012 621	25 943 635	-		89 342 269

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref 1,2	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		119	–	119	120	–	120	101	–	101
Board Members of municipal entities	4	6	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	12	11	1	10	9	1	13	11	2
Other Managers	7	40	23	17	48	31	17	41	24	15
Professionals		160	160	–	161	161	–	172	115	–
<i>Finance</i>		65	65	–	29	29	–	68	41	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		10	10	–	13	13	–	10	7	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	–	1	1	–	3	3	–
<i>Roads</i>		3	3	–	5	5	–	4	3	–
<i>Electricity</i>		8	8	–	7	7	–	8	6	–
<i>Water</i>		5	5	–	10	10	–	7	5	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		4	4	–	8	8	–	5	4	–
<i>Refuse</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	2	2	–
<i>Other</i>		61	61	–	87	87	–	65	44	–
Technicians		285	285	–	296	296	–	290	210	–
<i>Finance</i>		9	9	–	9	9	–	9	7	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		15	15	–	13	13	–	15	11	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		13	13	–	13	13	–	14	9	–
<i>Roads</i>		6	6	–	5	5	–	7	4	–
<i>Electricity</i>		10	10	–	3	3	–	10	6	–
<i>Water</i>		27	27	–	54	54	–	24	14	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		16	16	–	10	10	–	17	13	–
<i>Refuse</i>		7	7	–	7	7	–	3	1	–
<i>Other</i>		182	182	–	182	182	–	191	145	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1 204	1 172	32	1 198	1 178	20	1 233	1 052	31
Service and sales workers		1 276	1 264	12	1 276	1 273	3	1 298	1 123	9
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		212	212	–	212	212	–	215	195	–
Craft and related trades		381	381	–	381	381	–	385	342	–
Plant and Machine Operators		750	750	–	750	750	–	759	718	–
Elementary Occupations		1 408	1 408	–	1 408	1 408	–	1 428	1 253	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	5 853	5 666	187	5 860	5 699	161	5 935	5 043	158
% increase					0.1%	0.6%	(13.9%)	1.3%	(11.5%)	(1.9%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	5 728	5 666	62	5 739	5 698	41	5 834	5 043	158
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	745	733	12	745	733	12	741	617	11
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	216	212	4	216	212	4	184	161	3

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source															
Property rates		234 404	109 743	107 832	107 001	109 586	108 279	107 997	107 452	107 001	107 832	107 001	107 832	1 421 961	1 673 933
Service charges - electricity revenue		277 365	42 659	171 650	167 264	170 603	173 529	151 753	160 060	167 264	171 650	167 264	171 650	1 992 712	2 274 638
Service charges - water revenue		46 100	11 539	52 257	77 831	4 328	32 336	25 791	47 111	77 831	52 257	77 831	57 832	563 043	676 136
Service charges - sanitation revenue		34 303	26 176	25 595	25 453	26 672	27 272	26 285	25 687	25 453	25 595	25 453	28 198	322 143	387 914
Service charges - refuse revenue		23 956	26 470	23 912	24 049	24 018	23 884	24 030	24 701	24 049	23 912	24 049	27 360	294 388	352 546
Service charges - other													-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 414	1 232	1 295	1 736	1 541	1 128	1 731	1 425	1 736	1 295	1 736	1 295	17 563	20 466
Interest earned - external investments		13 426	11 675	12 641	12 106	10 332	9 030	11 660	9 808	12 106	12 641	12 106	13 430	140 961	161 350
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 942	4 540	3 769	4 856	4 168	5 021	6 106	3 754	4 856	3 769	4 856	(8 830)	41 807	46 688
Dividends received													-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		174	810	2 666	1 402	815	1 036	583	969	1 402	2 666	1 402	2 666	16 591	19 334
Licences and permits		119	1 112	931	1 887	1 863	1 622	1 500	622	1 587	931	1 587	836	14 597	17 011
Agency services		1 248	2 306	1 932	3 914	3 864	2 364	3 112	1 290	3 292	1 932	3 292	2 724	31 270	39 286
Transfers and subsidies		441 342	236 113	3 348	13 268	29 255	646 036	6 787	62 191	13 268	3 348	13 268	3 449	1 471 673	1 733 053
Other revenue		13 715	13 662	12 815	13 882	14 038	14 681	15 007	14 176	13 882	12 815	13 882	35 957	188 513	206 840
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		1 092 506	488 037	420 643	454 650	401 083	1 046 218	382 341	459 246	453 728	420 643	453 728	444 398	6 517 222	7 609 195
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs		163 112	164 336	165 126	164 385	161 657	166 445	164 582	165 476	164 385	165 126	164 385	152 104	1 961 118	2 270 830
Remuneration of councillors		5 063	4 995	4 995	5 038	5 168	5 092	5 129	8 638	5 038	4 995	5 038	5 845	65 035	73 512
Debt impairment		25 024	32 259	28 641	28 641	24 853	32 430	28 641	28 641	28 641	28 641	28 641	28 641	343 696	437 826
Depreciation & asset impairment		30 582	35 070	35 037	35 040	217 006	118 769	218 309	65 050	35 040	35 037	35 040	36 449	896 426	996 129
Finance charges		1 702	1 702	1 702	8 683	3 338	3 431	3 280	3 001	8 683	1 702	8 683	13 912	59 818	121 886
Bulk purchases		204 887	200 161	136 528	123 433	138 361	120 956	128 090	126 170	123 433	136 528	123 433	136 528	1 698 510	1 967 713
Other materials		329	6 287	10 611	4 347	8 247	7 424	7 865	7 478	4 347	10 611	4 347	14 483	86 376	99 031
Contracted services		15 534	52 873	78 196	88 565	95 621	90 126	90 395	53 221	88 565	78 196	88 565	37 732	857 589	1 030 763
Transfers and subsidies		1 002	276	4 079	14 899	6 193	5 943	5 156	7 774	14 899	4 079	14 899	(18 673)	60 526	62 103
Other expenditure		12 116	39 958	19 159	57 056	37 175	32 587	25 416	28 670	57 056	19 159	57 056	98 795	484 205	541 882
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-
Total Expenditure		459 350	537 917	484 075	530 086	697 621	583 203	676 864	494 117	530 086	484 075	530 086	505 817	6 513 298	7 601 676
Surplus/(Deficit)															
		633 156	(49 879)	(63 432)	(75 436)	(296 538)	463 015	(294 523)	(34 871)	(76 358)	(63 432)	(76 358)	(61 419)	3 924	7 518
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	40 373	97 398	79 903	69 100	129 345	50 000	43 279	79 903	97 398	79 903	37 298	803 900	1 083 453
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		633 156	(9 506)	33 966	4 467	(227 437)	592 360	(244 523)	8 407	3 545	33 966	3 545	(24 121)	807 825	1 090 972
Taxation													-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	633 156	(9 506)	33 966	4 467	(227 437)	592 360	(244 523)	8 407	3 545	33 966	3 545	(24 121)	807 825	1 090 972

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	251	90	4 131	2 580	8 618	318	2 508	4 131	90	4 131	90	26 940	25 377
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	188	9 325	17 813	15 822	18 339	4 684	39 338	17 813	9 325	17 813	9 325	159 786	309 081
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		490 372	346 300	146 233	133 411	135 397	524 613	139 390	133 764	133 411	146 233	133 411	29 929	2 492 463	2 920 341
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	589	1 614	644	1 002	798	622	1 017	644	1 614	644	1 614	10 801	11 001
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		519 215	107 626	310 608	317 225	218 063	520 187	235 552	247 333	316 302	310 608	316 302	313 591	3 732 612	4 293 270
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		3 406	28 552	6 261	12 193	50 256	28 664	11 086	18 237	12 193	6 261	12 193	6 261	195 565	333 781
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		13 177	9 084	10 486	13 937	13 182	14 502	7 349	11 499	13 937	10 486	13 937	28 677	160 250	186 743
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		64 822	34 262	31 098	31 903	31 343	57 803	31 798	47 763	31 903	31 098	31 903	77 561	503 257	556 518
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		1 514	1 559	2 325	3 298	2 538	2 041	1 541	1 066	3 298	2 325	3 298	14 648	39 449	56 537
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		1 092 506	528 411	518 040	534 553	470 184	1 175 564	432 341	502 525	533 631	518 040	533 631	481 696	7 321 123	8 692 648
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		20 336	19 028	22 253	27 462	20 778	18 546	23 246	23 269	27 462	22 253	27 462	23 318	275 413	317 476
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		6 209	25 372	8 470	28 678	10 991	15 513	9 723	13 757	28 678	8 470	28 678	6 490	191 028	222 030
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		3 638	4 162	6 894	8 251	5 755	11 443	31 492	5 062	8 251	6 894	8 251	7 309	107 401	167 331
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		31 076	31 083	31 473	62 195	42 722	41 249	39 780	39 943	62 195	31 473	62 195	28 097	503 480	552 406
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11 703	14 018	12 034	13 764	11 078	14 048	15 375	12 801	13 764	12 034	13 764	13 233	157 617	166 711
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		310 062	348 682	310 107	262 004	405 453	338 034	387 668	235 430	262 004	310 107	262 004	317 335	3 748 890	4 394 507
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		7 961	7 470	9 327	8 686	77 596	33 666	57 179	64 323	8 686	9 327	8 686	12 590	305 497	334 296
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		30 566	32 049	35 932	40 019	32 024	33 820	36 334	34 344	40 019	35 932	40 019	29 177	420 235	489 114
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		33 529	50 524	41 209	69 286	75 550	65 442	65 352	56 297	69 286	41 209	69 286	16 435	653 407	790 374
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		4 271	5 527	6 376	9 741	15 674	11 443	10 713	8 891	9 741	6 376	9 741	51 834	150 330	167 431
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		459 350	537 917	484 075	530 086	697 621	583 203	676 864	494 117	530 086	484 075	530 086	505 817	6 513 298	7 601 676
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		633 156	(9 506)	33 966	4 467	(227 437)	592 360	(244 523)	8 407	3 545	33 966	3 545	(24 121)	807 825	1 090 972
Taxation													-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	633 156	(9 506)	33 966	4 467	(227 437)	592 360	(244 523)	8 407	3 545	33 966	3 545	(24 121)	807 825	1 090 972

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration		490 097	348 432	151 285	141 053	142 075	526 023	179 799	153 089	140 131	151 285	140 131	(25 313)	2 538 086	2 965 904
Executive and council		–	249	90	4 130	2 570	8 640	322	2 498	4 130	90	4 130	90	26 940	25 377
Finance and administration		490 097	348 183	151 195	136 923	139 505	517 384	179 477	150 591	136 000	151 195	136 000	(25 403)	2 511 147	2 940 527
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		13 677	7 655	16 487	25 018	23 338	29 680	13 350	63 271	25 018	16 487	25 018	34 678	293 677	464 295
Community and social services		1 145	1 403	1 252	999	1 264	676	1 088	17 568	999	1 252	999	1 252	29 896	34 026
Sport and recreation		30	258	261	390	451	161	1 775	562	390	261	390	261	5 190	6 048
Public safety		12 502	5 806	5 648	5 816	5 800	10 504	5 779	5 803	5 816	5 648	5 816	23 839	98 778	115 108
Housing		–	188	9 325	17 813	15 822	18 339	4 684	39 338	17 813	9 325	17 813	9 325	159 786	309 081
Health		–	1	1	–	–	–	24	–	–	1	–	1	27	31
Economic and environmental services		3 130	32 179	27 418	39 893	81 038	73 247	11 697	31 859	39 893	27 418	39 893	39 740	447 405	784 284
Planning and development		992	9 653	8 339	11 727	56 935	31 394	9 400	19 109	11 727	8 339	11 727	20 662	200 005	329 522
Road transport		2 133	22 511	18 610	27 683	23 983	41 781	2 099	12 713	27 683	18 610	27 683	18 610	244 101	450 918
Environmental protection		6	15	468	482	120	73	198	37	482	468	482	468	3 299	3 844
Trading services		584 023	136 815	321 379	325 153	221 087	544 486	225 889	253 194	325 153	321 379	325 153	431 119	4 014 827	4 426 554
Energy sources		363 028	51 447	158 316	155 412	132 597	297 237	136 527	141 712	155 412	158 316	155 412	164 405	2 069 822	2 389 712
Water management		76 279	14 637	66 623	88 131	9 334	67 286	27 430	63 720	88 131	66 623	88 131	143 443	799 770	992 726
Waste water management		81 655	38 285	67 356	51 578	49 673	123 505	32 687	17 391	51 578	67 356	51 578	47 723	680 364	531 516
Waste management		63 062	32 445	29 084	30 031	29 484	56 458	29 244	30 371	30 031	29 084	30 031	75 547	464 872	512 600
Other		1 578	3 329	1 472	3 437	2 646	2 127	1 606	1 111	3 437	1 472	3 437	1 472	27 126	51 611
Total Revenue - Functional		1 092 506	528 411	518 040	534 553	470 184	1 175 564	432 341	502 525	533 631	518 040	533 631	481 696	7 321 123	8 692 648
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration		109 412	76 405	94 379	152 048	92 384	109 337	120 447	105 567	152 048	94 379	152 048	95 767	1 354 222	1 528 449
Executive and council		21 797	42 470	24 625	49 223	25 962	27 656	27 021	29 876	49 223	24 625	49 223	22 678	394 381	462 391
Finance and administration		86 494	32 881	68 191	101 710	65 317	80 496	92 089	74 252	101 710	68 191	101 710	71 679	944 722	1 048 858
Internal audit		1 121	1 054	1 562	1 115	1 105	1 185	1 338	1 439	1 115	1 562	1 115	1 410	15 119	17 199
Community and public safety		33 789	25 628	40 550	49 511	69 443	59 068	87 550	47 516	49 511	40 550	49 511	33 841	586 469	736 949
Community and social services		6 015	13 565	7 194	7 869	9 158	8 850	8 368	8 858	7 869	7 194	7 869	5 841	98 652	121 716
Sport and recreation		13 870	(3 559)	16 002	16 500	43 380	26 511	34 697	21 760	16 500	16 002	16 500	12 380	230 543	271 391
Public safety		6 958	7 940	7 084	13 140	7 542	8 864	9 310	8 417	13 140	7 084	13 140	5 637	108 256	128 386
Housing		3 638	4 162	6 894	8 251	5 755	11 443	31 492	5 062	8 251	6 894	8 251	7 309	107 401	167 331
Health		3 308	3 520	3 377	3 751	3 608	3 400	3 682	3 419	3 751	3 377	3 751	2 675	41 617	48 126
Economic and environmental services		42 096	60 289	48 805	48 193	242 516	124 501	196 985	71 791	48 193	48 805	48 193	91 363	1 071 729	1 214 694
Planning and development		2 298	5 290	2 406	2 647	57 552	20 885	35 875	3 522	2 647	2 406	2 647	48 756	186 929	188 716
Road transport		38 803	44 013	45 423	44 526	184 127	102 596	159 942	67 295	44 526	45 423	44 526	41 961	863 159	1 000 812
Environmental protection		996	10 987	976	1 020	837	1 019	1 167	975	1 020	976	1 020	647	21 641	25 166
Trading services		269 535	375 819	293 595	270 029	276 696	278 193	260 549	259 837	270 029	293 595	270 029	276 997	3 394 903	3 996 809
Energy sources		214 984	249 523	164 175	115 267	177 229	163 188	170 423	188 315	115 267	164 175	115 267	151 701	1 989 513	2 305 469
Water management		40 950	47 403	75 743	56 407	33 915	51 173	43 516	21 401	56 407	75 743	56 407	82 413	641 479	777 398
Waste water management		–	53 037	35 630	54 982	40 556	33 617	23 328	34 284	54 982	35 630	54 982	34 345	455 370	535 726
Waste management		13 601	25 856	18 048	43 373	24 996	30 215	23 282	15 838	43 373	18 048	43 373	8 539	308 541	378 217
Other		4 518	(225)	6 746	10 305	16 582	12 105	11 333	9 406	10 305	6 746	10 305	7 848	105 975	124 776
Total Expenditure - Functional		459 350	537 917	484 075	530 086	697 621	583 203	676 864	494 117	530 086	484 075	530 086	505 817	6 513 298	7 601 676
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		633 156	(9 506)	33 966	4 467	(227 437)	592 360	(244 523)	8 407	3 545	33 966	3 545	(24 121)	807 825	1 090 972
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	633 156	(9 506)	33 966	4 467	(227 437)	592 360	(244 523)	8 407	3 545	33 966	3 545	(24 121)	807 825	1 090 972

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1														
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	3 042	3 500	500
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	15 393	51 840	30 080
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	9 875	104 755	204 488
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	46 691	152 538	2 500
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	392	3 600	2 000
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	117 469	916 280	1 305 185
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	29 320	263 838	362 520
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	3 710	14 270	30 280
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	39 734	160 829	100 050
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	39 067	81 692	137 239
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	304 692	1 753 142	2 174 843
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	304 692	1 753 142	2 174 843

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1														
Governance and administration		19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	73 657	292 651	60 080
Executive and council		3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	18 435	55 340	30 580
Finance and administration		16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	55 222	237 311	29 500
Internal audit													-	-	-
Community and public safety		13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	43 800	193 125	305 518
Community and social services		1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	6 104	21 820	37 680
Sport and recreation		2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	25 729	57 950	42 250
Public safety		517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	2 017	7 700	21 100
Housing		8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	9 875	104 755	204 488
Health		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	900	-
Economic and environmental services		35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	105 673	498 719	1 036 040
Planning and development		16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	24 972	202 957	360 959
Road transport		19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	80 332	291 335	675 080
Environmental protection		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	4 427	-
Trading services		58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	44 787	689 248	636 405
Energy sources		8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	37 142	129 450	165 600
Water management		16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	15 621	198 451	223 625
Waste water management		27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	(15 617)	283 394	226 881
Waste management		6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	7 642	77 952	20 300
Other													79 400	79 400	136 800
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	347 317	1 753 142	2 174 843
Funded by:															
National Government		66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	77 607	803 900	1 083 453
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality													-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	77 607	803 900	1 083 453
Public contributions & donations													-	-	-
Borrowing		6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	2 083	69 000	206 000
Internally generated funds		59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	225 002	880 242	885 389
Total Capital Funding		131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	304 692	1 753 142	2 174 843

Capital assets	2 373	57 737	127 140	115 603	183 096	237 835	39 016	103 205	239 641	64 763	122 072	460 662	1 753 142	2 288 875
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	16 122	-	-	14 600	-	-	15 478	-	-	13 467	59 667	62 772
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	358 150	515 021	570 148	514 399	659 431	645 466	388 832	458 337	844 969	656 272	576 850	898 110	7 085 985	8 058 809
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	585 090	(64 712)	(210 495)	(97 400)	(5 254)	248 019	(45 129)	333 436	(4 487)	(280 187)	(54 255)	(465 197)	(60 571)	(29 610)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 703 855	2 288 945	2 224 233	2 013 738	1 916 338	1 911 084	2 159 104	2 113 975	2 447 411	2 442 924	2 162 736	2 108 481	1 703 855	1 643 284
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2 288 945	2 224 233	2 013 738	1 916 338	1 911 084	2 159 104	2 113 975	2 447 411	2 442 924	2 162 736	2 108 481	1 643 284	1 643 284	1 613 673

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

BUF Buffalo City - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-		0	0	0	0	5	9	14
Transfers recognised - operational		-	1	17	22	22	22	217	150	173
Other own revenue		-	-	1	11	9	9	15	8	1
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	1	18	33	32	32	237	168	188
Employee costs		-	1	10	15	18	18	25	27	29
Remuneration of Board Members		-	0	0	1	1	1	2	2	2
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Finance charges		-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	0	5	17	12	12	125	132	156
Total Expenditure		-	1	16	33	32	32	154	162	188
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	(0)	2	0	(0)	(0)	83	6	0
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	2	1	1	1	1	0	0
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	2	1	1	1	1	0	0
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	4	3	2	2	82	77	77
Total non current assets		-	0	2	1	1	1	131	20	22
Total current liabilities		-	0	5	3	2	2	5	5	5
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	(0)	1	0	0	0	208	92	94

Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	-	0	6	3	1	1	144	18	21		
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(0)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(150)	(20)	(22)		
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	(1)	(1)	(1)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	(0)	3	1	0	1	(7)	(9)	(10)		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		187 905	455 306	214 541	440 233	873 127	873 127	859 186	1 242 923	1 093 084
Roads Infrastructure		116 893	261 228	110 353	138 274	291 170	291 170	244 869	372 327	533 626
<i>Roads</i>		116 893	261 228	110 353	138 274	139 307	139 307	117 204	116 413	247 496
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	143 264	143 264	104 665	230 114	259 020
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	8 600	8 600	23 000	25 800	27 110
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	16 813	22 691	22 691	9 066	19 124	33 790
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	22 691	22 691	9 066	19 124	33 790
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	16 813	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		38 944	137 712	26 582	48 500	138 820	138 820	138 070	200 920	106 600
<i>Power Plants</i>		38 944	137 712	26 582	48 500	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	24 210	24 210	46 500	50 000	50 000
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	19 390	19 390	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	18 900	18 900	11 000	10 000	13 000
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	76 320	76 320	80 570	140 920	43 600
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	20 503	74 372	74 372	62 848	62 456	168 018
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	600	600	1 500	6 500	15 000
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	23 418	23 418	9 318	3 500	12 000
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	2 500	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	20 503	5 700	5 700	6 000	5 500	20 000
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-	18 500	18 500	20 500	20 000	61 030

ANNEXURE Q

<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1 341	17 870	75 449	28 600	36 759	36 759	38 000	36 000	15 000
<i>Data Centres</i>	–	–	–	–	15 294	15 294	2 000	1 000	5 000
<i>Core Layers</i>	–	–	42 853	–	9 465	9 465	23 000	23 000	5 000
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	–	–	–	–	12 000	12 000	13 000	12 000	5 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>	1 341	17 870	32 596	28 600	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	50 846	6 304	21 360	145 017	12 564	12 564	35 650	35 900	22 800
Community Facilities	50 846	6 304	20 212	145 017	11 150	11 150	31 150	35 900	22 800
<i>Halls</i>	10 968	–	10 778	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Centres</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Crèches</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Testing Stations</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Museums</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Galleries</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–
<i>Libraries</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	9 738	6 304	8 982	–	–	–	500	750	–
<i>Police</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Parks</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public Open Space</i>	–	–	451	5 500	1 000	1 000	5 250	–	1 000
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	4 500	–	4 500
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	3 050	3 050	900	400	300
<i>Markets</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stalls</i>	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	8 500	9 000	15 000
<i>Abattoirs</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Airports</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	25 256	–	–	139 517	600	600	11 500	25 500	2 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>	4 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	1 149	–	1 414	1 414	4 500	–	–
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	–	–	1 149	–	1 414	1 414	4 500	–	–

ANNEXURE Q

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	31	31 657	18 283	18 283	49 579	56 500	1 500
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	31	31 657	18 283	18 283	49 579	56 500	1 500
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	27 415	18 145	18 145	49 579	56 500	1 500
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	31	4 242	138	138	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 718	20 975	53 546	23 699	5 224	5 224	30 746	7 578	17 442
Computer Equipment		1 718	20 975	53 546	23 699	5 224	5 224	30 746	7 578	17 442
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 178	1 171	10 223	8 010	18 586	18 586	21 718	10 870	4 178
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 178	1 171	10 223	8 010	18 586	18 586	21 718	10 870	4 178
Machinery and Equipment		688	326	3 337	86 213	34 902	34 902	20 015	13 840	22 880
Machinery and Equipment		688	326	3 337	86 213	34 902	34 902	20 015	13 840	22 880
Transport Assets		25 117	-	70 565	33 200	120 955	120 955	36 000	39 320	37 000
Transport Assets		25 117	-	70 565	33 200	120 955	120 955	36 000	39 320	37 000
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	427 751	484 154	560 430	812 079	1 120 653	1 120 653	1 061 434	1 411 131	1 202 584

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		490 455	702 173	662 014	481 698	127 756	127 756	132 685	203 094	315 673
Roads Infrastructure		212 002	–	182 441	88 000	84 376	84 376	63 085	112 994	206 634
<i>Roads</i>		212 002	–	182 441	88 000	75 376	75 376	57 085	101 994	190 634
<i>Road Structures</i>		–	–	–	–	9 000	9 000	6 000	11 000	16 000
<i>Road Furniture</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		79 994	–	95 506	60 000	100	100	8 100	10 100	10 100
<i>Power Plants</i>		79 994	–	95 506	60 000	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Substations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>LV Networks</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	100	100	8 100	10 100	10 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		90 752	702 173	178 539	90 000	43 280	43 280	61 500	80 000	98 939
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Boreholes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reservoirs</i>		–	–	–	–	6 500	6 500	9 700	14 000	12 000
<i>Pump Stations</i>		–	–	–	–	1 256	1 256	2 000	5 000	5 000
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		90 752	702 173	178 539	90 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	6 000	26 939

<i>Piers</i>	-	-							
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-							
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-							
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-							
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-							
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-							
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-							
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-							
Community Assets	4 788	-	22 150	79 957	15 658	15 658	35 000	55 000	77 000
Community Facilities	293	-	-	29 752	9 036	9 036	6 000	5 000	27 000
<i>Halls</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Centres</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Museums</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-		-	-	-	2 000	1 000	2 000
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Police</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Parks</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	293	-		19 752					
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Markets</i>	-	-		10 000					
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Airports</i>	-	-		-					
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-		-	9 036	9 036	4 000	4 000	25 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-		-					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 495	-	22 150	50 205	6 622	6 622	29 000	50 000	50 000
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	7 894	-					

ANNEXURE Q

<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	4 495	–	14 256	50 205	6 622	6 622	29 000	50 000	50 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–		–					
Heritage assets	–	–	–	850	600	600	600	200	500
Monuments	–	–		850	600	600	600	200	500
Historic Buildings	–	–		–					
Works of Art	–	–		–					
Conservation Areas	–	–		–					
Other Heritage	–	–		–					
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>	–	–							
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	–	–							
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>	–	–							
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	–	–							
Other assets	7 056	–	30 324	41 582	4 000	4 000	10 000	–	–
Operational Buildings	7 056	–	30 324	41 582	4 000	4 000	10 000	–	–
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	7 056	–	30 324	41 582					
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	10 000	–	–
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	–	–		–					
<i>Workshops</i>	–	–		–					
<i>Yards</i>	–	–		–					
<i>Stores</i>	–	–		–					
<i>Laboratories</i>	–	–		–					
<i>Training Centres</i>	–	–		–					
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	–	–		–					
<i>Depots</i>	–	–		–					
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–		–					
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>	–	–							
<i>Social Housing</i>	–	–							

<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-							
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-							
Intangible Assets		-	-	376	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-							
Licences and Rights		-	-	376	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-							
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-							
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-							
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-							
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-							
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	376						
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-							
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-							
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	1 005	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	1 005						
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 600
Transport Assets		-	-			1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 600
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-							
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	502 299	702 173	715 871	604 088	149 214	149 214	179 485	259 494	394 773
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	59.2%	56.1%	36.7%	8.4%	8.4%	10.2%	11.3%	18.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		73.3%	81.9%	88.7%	77.6%	19.2%	19.2%	20.0%	27.5%	39.6%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		254 627	293 613	336 204	390 774	199 568	199 568	219 341	241 275	265 402
Roads Infrastructure		75 418	98 350	97 036	130 688	111 594	111 594	122 569	134 825	148 308
<i>Roads</i>		75 418	98 350	97 036	130 688	106 658	106 658	117 139	128 853	141 738
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	4 936	4 936	5 430	5 972	6 570
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		8 619	8 493	9 116	-	10 660	10 660	11 726	12 898	14 188
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	9 116	-	10 660	10 660	11 726	12 898	14 188
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		8 619	8 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		94 200	92 819	121 098	139 116	37 309	37 309	41 040	45 144	49 658
<i>Power Plants</i>		94 200	92 819	121 098	139 116	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	6 549	6 549	7 204	7 924	8 717
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	10 090	10 090	11 099	12 209	13 430
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	1 466	1 466	1 613	1 774	1 951
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	19 204	19 204	21 124	23 237	25 561
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		34 412	43 011	47 523	52 376	2 959	2 959	3 255	3 581	3 939
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	1 343	1 343	1 478	1 625	1 788
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		33 398	43 011	47 523	52 376	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-	1 616	1 616	1 778	1 955	2 151

<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	13 046	19 748	18 771	19 313	8 263	8 263	9 090	9 999	10 999
Community Facilities	10 132	15 419	13 631	15 261	6 597	6 597	7 257	7 983	8 781
<i>Halls</i>	526	4 710	778	635	2 104	2 104	2 315	2 546	2 801
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	333	1 024	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	1 507	1 568	1 840	2 254	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	10	71	46	282	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	164	-	592	592	651	716	788
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	250	405	536	493	1 171	1 171	1 288	1 417	1 559
<i>Police</i>	1 144	2 102	2 317	3 209	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	2 730	2 730	3 003	3 303	3 634
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	1 818	-	511	6 126	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	679	771	1 017	1 238	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	118	536	1 267	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	4 079	5 254	4 821	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 914	4 329	5 140	4 052	1 666	1 666	1 833	2 016	2 218
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	2 579	3 772	1 314	2 656	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	335	557	3 826	1 396	1 666	1 666	1 833	2 016	2 218

Biological or Cultivated Assets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets					1 092	1 092	1 092	1 201	1 321	1 453
Servitudes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights					1 092	1 092	1 092	1 201	1 321	1 453
<i>Water Rights</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>					1 092	1 092	1 092	1 201	1 321	1 453
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment					671	118	922	1 307	1 606	2 142
Computer Equipment					671	118	922	1 307	1 606	2 142
Furniture and Office Equipment					2	1	0	210	7 069	9 822
Furniture and Office Equipment					2	1	0	210	7 069	9 822
Machinery and Equipment					-	-	-	7 899	161 388	215 452
Machinery and Equipment					-	-	-	7 899	161 388	215 452
Transport Assets					1 022	1 008	1 178	3 272	30 555	42 870
Transport Assets					1 022	1 008	1 178	3 272	30 555	42 870
Libraries					128	219	-	307	14	-
Libraries					128	219	-	307	14	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					-	-	-	1 218	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					-	-	-	1 218	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	287 393	350 106	382 959	462 450	450 642	450 642	493 616	544 189	603 244
R&M as a % of PPE		2.3%	2.7%	2.4%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	3.4%	2.8%	2.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.5%	6.3%	6.3%	7.5%	7.6%	7.6%	8.3%	8.4%	8.6%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		571 222	712 798	662 591	617 671	617 671	617 671	710 321	748 679	789 856
Roads Infrastructure		211 202	353 133	333 946	309 121	309 121	309 121	355 490	374 686	395 294
<i>Roads</i>		211 202	353 133	333 946	308 909	308 909	308 909	355 245	374 429	395 022
<i>Road Structures</i>					212	212	212	244	257	272
<i>Road Furniture</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		22 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		22 821			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		106 450	110 828	104 984	89 089	89 089	89 089	102 453	107 985	113 925
<i>Power Plants</i>					89 089	89 089	89 089	102 453	107 985	113 925
<i>HV Substations</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		106 450	110 828	104 984	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		140 312	141 871	116 398	75 158	75 158	75 158	86 432	91 099	96 109
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		26 485			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		3 171			75 158	75 158	75 158	86 432	91 099	96 109

ANNEXURE Q

<i>Bulk Mains</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>	110 657	141 871	116 398	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	90 437	106 965	107 264	138 326	138 326	138 326	159 075	167 665	176 887
<i>Pump Station</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	71 132	106 965	107 264	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	19 305			138 326	138 326	138 326	159 075	167 665	176 887
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	5 976	5 976	5 976	6 872	7 243	7 641
<i>Landfill Sites</i>				5 976	5 976	5 976	6 872	7 243	7 641
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE Q

<i>Revetments</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	57 583	59 746	54 839	23 759	23 759	23 759	27 323	28 798	30 382
Community Facilities	40 299	42 326	38 765	12 091	12 091	12 091	13 904	14 655	15 461
<i>Halls</i>	14 672	42 326	38 765	997	997	997	1 147	1 209	1 275
<i>Centres</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	2 341			917	917	917	1 054	1 111	1 172
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	2 937			2 773	2 773	2 773	3 189	3 361	3 546
<i>Testing Stations</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>				653	653	653	751	791	835
<i>Galleries</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	2 641			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	3 516			2 355	2 355	2 355	2 708	2 854	3 011
<i>Police</i>				2 554	2 554	2 554	2 937	3 096	3 266
<i>Parks</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	1 373			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>				1 392	1 392	1 392	1 601	1 687	1 780
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>				449	449	449	517	545	575
<i>Stalls</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	12 819			-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE Q

Sport and Recreation Facilities	17 284	17 420	16 075	11 668	11 668	11 668	13 418	14 143	14 921
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>				389	389	389	447	471	497
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	17 284	17 420	16 075	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 843	2 997	3 162
<i>Capital Spares</i>				8 807	8 807	8 807	10 128	10 675	11 262
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments				-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings				-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art				-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage				-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	31 713	33 247	32 442	91 691	91 691	91 691	105 445	111 139	117 252
Operational Buildings	31 713	33 247	32 442	87 810	87 810	87 810	100 981	106 434	112 288
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	31 713	33 247	32 442	32 718	32 718	32 718	37 625	39 657	41 838
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>				43 189	43 189	43 189	49 667	52 349	55 229
<i>Workshops</i>				4 880	4 880	4 880	5 613	5 916	6 241
<i>Yards</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>				7 022	7 022	7 022	8 076	8 512	8 980
Housing	-	-	-	3 882	3 882	3 882	4 464	4 705	4 964
<i>Staff Housing</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE Q

<i>Social Housing</i>				3 882	3 882	3 882	4 464	4 705	4 964			
<i>Capital Spares</i>				–	–	–	–	–	–			
Biological or Cultivated Assets				–	–	–	–	–	–			
Biological or Cultivated Assets				–	–	–	–	–	–			
Intangible Assets				391	9 167	9 306	6 942	6 942	6 942	9 129	9 528	9 675
Servitudes					9 167	9 306	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights				391	–	–	6 942	6 942	6 942	9 129	9 528	9 675
<i>Water Rights</i>							–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>							–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>							–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>				391			6 723	6 723	6 723	8 876	9 262	9 395
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>							–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>							219	219	219	252	266	281
Computer Equipment				2 514	2	106	–	–	–	201	102	21
Computer Equipment				2 514	2	106				201	102	21
Furniture and Office Equipment				3 158	20 056	17 703	17 759	17 759	17 759	20 489	21 594	22 792
Furniture and Office Equipment				3 158	20 056	17 703	17 759	17 759	17 759	20 489	21 594	22 792
Machinery and Equipment				8 616	9 358	7 932	12 167	12 167	12 167	13 992	14 748	15 559
Machinery and Equipment				8 616	9 358	7 932	12 167	12 167	12 167	13 992	14 748	15 559
Transport Assets				10 139	13 045	22 131	7 587	7 587	7 587	8 725	9 196	9 701
Transport Assets				10 139	13 045	22 131	7 587	7 587	7 587	8 725	9 196	9 701
Libraries				–	–	–	178	178	178	205	216	228
Libraries							178	178	178	205	216	228
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				–	–	–	519	519	519	596	629	663
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							519	519	519	596	629	663
Total Depreciation	1	685 336	857 418	807 050	778 273	778 273	778 273	896 426	944 628	996 129		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	200 000	341 289	341 289	346 551	496 000	446 036
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	80 000	164 400	164 400	103 000	145 500	290 500
<i>Roads</i>					80 000	164 400	164 400	103 000	145 500	290 500
<i>Road Structures</i>					–	–	–			
<i>Road Furniture</i>					–	–	–			
<i>Capital Spares</i>					–	–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>					–	–	–			
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>					–	–	–			
<i>Attenuation</i>					–	–	–			
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	40 000	57 509	57 509	39 000	40 000	35 000
<i>Power Plants</i>					40 000	–	–			
<i>HV Substations</i>					–	–	–			
<i>HV Switching Station</i>					–	–	–			
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>					–	–	–			
<i>MV Substations</i>					–	14 100	14 100		–	
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>					–	–	–			
<i>MV Networks</i>					–	4 000	4 000	39 000	40 000	35 000
<i>LV Networks</i>					–	39 409	39 409		–	
<i>Capital Spares</i>					–	–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	40 000	47 500	47 500	94 551	184 000	45 655
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>					–	30 000	30 000	78 951	170 000	30 000
<i>Boreholes</i>					–	–	–			
<i>Reservoirs</i>					–	6 575	6 575	8 400	2 400	–
<i>Pump Stations</i>					–	4 158	4 158	2 200	2 000	3 155
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>					40 000	–	–			
<i>Bulk Mains</i>					–	3 967	3 967	4 000	4 000	9 500

ANNEXURE Q

<i>Distribution</i>				-	2 800	2 800	1 000	5 600	3 000
<i>Distribution Points</i>				-	-	-			
<i>PRV Stations</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	40 000	71 881	71 881	95 000	113 000	54 881
<i>Pump Station</i>				-	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
<i>Reticulation</i>				-	19 000	19 000	29 000	36 000	25 000
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>				40 000	25 000	25 000	29 000	37 000	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>				-	23 881	23 881	33 000	35 000	29 881
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	13 500	20 000
<i>Landfill Sites</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>				-	-	-	15 000	13 500	20 000
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-			
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Rail Structures</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Rail Furniture</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Drainage Collection</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Attenuation</i>				-	-	-			
<i>MV Substations</i>				-	-	-			
<i>LV Networks</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-			
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Piers</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Revetments</i>				-	-	-			

Promenades				-	-	-			
Capital Spares				-	-	-			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres				-	-	-			
Core Layers				-	-	-			
Distribution Layers				-	-	-			
Capital Spares				-	-	-			
Community Assets	-	-	-	30 000	129 780	129 780	115 959	100 650	98 150
Community Facilities	-	-	-	20 000	115 416	115 416	104 955	92 250	97 850
Halls				10 000	10 000	10 000	7 500	-	20 000
Centres				-	26 971	26 971	32 473	11 500	12 000
Crèches				-	-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres				-	-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations				-	-	-			
Testing Stations				-	-	-			
Museums				-	-	-			
Galleries				-	-	-			
Theatres				-	-	-			
Libraries				-	-	-			
Cemeteries/Crematoria				10 000	10 000	10 000	9 500	9 250	11 850
Police				-	-	-			
Parks				-	-	-			
Public Open Space				-	5 750	5 750	5 700	5 500	29 000
Nature Reserves				-	6 831	6 831	7 232	3 000	5 000
Public Ablution Facilities				-	350	350	700	-	-
Markets				-	12 287	12 287	-	18 000	20 000
Stalls				-	4 026	4 026	-	-	-
Abattoirs				-	-	-			
Airports				-	-	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				-	39 200	39 200	29 000	34 000	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	12 850	11 000	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	10 000	14 365	14 365	11 004	8 400	300
Indoor Facilities				-	3 037	3 037	3 130	200	100
Outdoor Facilities				10 000	11 328	11 328	7 874	8 200	200
Capital Spares				-	-	-			

ANNEXURE Q

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	700	700	1 010	600	600
Monuments				-	700	700	1 010	600	600
Historic Buildings				-	-	-			
Works of Art				-	-	-			
Conservation Areas				-	-	-			
Other Heritage				-	-	-			
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				-	-	-			
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				-	-	-			
Other assets	-	-	-	-	26 346	26 346	45 296	21 000	32 700
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	24 846	24 846	44 296	21 000	32 700
<i>Municipal Offices</i>				-	8 546	8 546	33 596	16 000	2 500
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>				-	7 800	7 800	2 500	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Workshops</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Yards</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Stores</i>				-	200	200	200	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Training Centres</i>				-	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>				-	3 000	3 000	4 000	1 000	5 000
<i>Depots</i>				-	3 300	3 300	3 000	3 000	24 200
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-			
Housing	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 000	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Social Housing</i>				-	1 500	1 500	1 000	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				-	-	-			

Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	7 059	7 059	3 407	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	7 059	7 059	3 407	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	230 000	505 175	505 175	512 223	618 250	577 486
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.0%	28.5%	28.5%	29.2%	27.0%	26.6%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.6%	64.9%	64.9%	57.1%	65.4%	58.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		3 500	500	500				
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		51 840	43 840	30 080				
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		104 755	124 965	204 488				
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		152 538	183 120	2 500				
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		3 600	500	2 000				
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		916 280	1 282 838	1 305 185				
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		263 838	377 614	362 520				
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Serv		14 270	24 950	30 280				
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		160 829	151 750	100 050				
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		81 692	98 798	137 239				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 753 142	2 288 875	2 174 843	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		275 413	302 779	317 476				
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		191 028	192 372	222 030				
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		107 401	128 205	167 331				
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		503 480	554 558	552 406				
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		157 617	164 689	166 711				
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3 748 890	4 050 595	4 394 507				
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		305 497	325 368	334 296				
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Serv		420 235	444 448	489 114				
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		653 407	724 498	790 374				

Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		150 330	151 883	167 431				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		6 513 298	7 039 395	7 601 676	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		1 421 961	1 549 938	1 673 933				
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 992 712	2 129 013	2 274 638				
Service charges - water revenue		563 043	619 854	676 136				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		322 143	355 623	387 914				
Service charges - refuse revenue		294 388	323 199	352 546				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		17 563	18 968	20 466				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		1 905 414	2 050 605	2 223 562				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		6 517 222	7 047 200	7 609 195	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1 749 218	2 281 070	2 167 324	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5							
Parent municipality:															
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	7 168	1 000	1 000	NEW
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks				Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks		-	-	51 520	64 120	100 120	-	NEW
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	500	500	500	-	NEW
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		-	-	15 000	40 000	55 000	-	NEW
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	-	20 000	15 000	-	UPGRADING
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	NEW
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	-	10 750	1 500	1 500	UPGRADING
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	NEW
Directorate - Corporate Services		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		-	-	1 500	-	-	-	NEW
Directorate - Corporate Services		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	657	600	500	500	NEW
Directorate - Corporate Services		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		-	-	1 456	3 000	-	-	NEW
Directorate - Corporate Services		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	1 500	UPGRADING
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres				Community Facilities	Centres		-	-	13 052	5 000	9 000	12 000	UPGRADING
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Markets				Community Facilities	Markets		-	-	12 287	4 800	-	-	UPGRADING
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves				Community Facilities	Nature Reserves		-	-	-	14 100	19 000	28 000	UPGRADING
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves				Community Facilities	Nature Reserves		-	-	1 500	-	-	-	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space				Community Facilities	Public Open Space		-	-	1 000	2 500	-	2 000	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls				Community Facilities	Stalls		-	-	4 026	-	-	-	UPGRADING
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls				Community Facilities	Stalls		-	-	5 000	-	-	-	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks				Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks		-	-	-	8 000	9 000	15 000	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks				Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	500	500	500	500	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Heritage Assets:Monuments				Heritage Assets	Monuments		-	-	600	600	200	500	RENEWAL
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Monuments				Heritage Assets	Monuments		-	-	160	130	400	400	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Heritage Assets:Monuments				Heritage Assets	Monuments		-	-	700	950	400	400	UPGRADING
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Works Of Art				Heritage Assets	Works Of Art		-	-	1 672	-	-	-	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		-	-	600	3 900	5 000	10 000	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Manufacturing Plant				Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant		-	-	3 000	4 000	1 000	5 000	UPGRADING
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry Points				Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	RENEWAL
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Training Centres				Operational Buildings	Training Centres		-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	UPGRADING
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	5 000	-	-	-	UPGRADING
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites				Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		-	-	-	5 000	-	7 500	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	25 200	50 000	50 000	RENEWAL
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	UPGRADING
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:SO3_OSO4_Water				Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains		5 500	-	-	1 720	1 000	1 500	NEW
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points				Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	3 000	NEW
Directorate - Executive Support Services		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	7 229	3 500	500	500	NEW
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	1 506	1 400	2 000	-	NEW
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		-	-	17 628	5 170	7 750	1 180	NEW
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots				Operational Buildings	Depots		-	-	-	1 500	4 000	15 500	UPGRADING
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Laboratories				Operational Buildings	Laboratories		-	-	800	900	1 000	-	NEW
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	19 111	-	-	-	NEW
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Transport Assets				Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 600	RENEWAL
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	9 000	4 100	9 000	12 000	NEW
Directorate - Human Settlement		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	920	500	500	500	NEW
Directorate - Human Settlement		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		-	-	1 200	-	-	1 500	NEW
Directorate - Human Settlement		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	750	-	-	-	UPGRADING
Directorate - Human Settlement		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures				Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	RENEWAL
Directorate - Human Settlement		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	820	-	-	-	RENEWAL
Directorate - Human Settlement		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	23 036	16 404	31 993	34 160	NEW
Directorate - Human Settlement		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation				Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation		-	-	97 864	64 480	59 553	60 050	NEW
Directorate - Human Settlement		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	1 500	RENEWAL
Directorate - Human Settlement		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection				Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection		-	-	22 713	7 656	15 814	31 790	NEW

Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains							4 500	UPGRADING
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:SDO3_OSO4_Water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains		5 500			1 050	1 050	24 500	NEW
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution							500	NEW
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points				1 280				RENEWAL
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points				18 732	14 665	16 056	45 488	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Capital Spares	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares					8 000	10 000	10 000	RENEWAL
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:A123	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	100 2001	1 000		21 900				UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks				24 800	10 200	31 400	37 000	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks				9 000	29 000	30 000	35 000	UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks				31 409	8 000	10 000	10 000	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Substations	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations				14 100				UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Substations	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations				24 210	65 000	65 000	65 000	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Switching Stations	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Switching Stations				19 390				NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment				500	1 000	1 200		NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications				1 000	4 000	7 000	5 000	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment				2 000	11 003	16 494	13 134	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Laboratories	Operational Buildings	Laboratories				1 119	4 000	2 000		NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				1 000	1 000	500	1 000	UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture					4 000	4 300	7 610	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures				8 000	6 000	11 000	12 000	RENEWAL
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				74 556	39 500	66 000	161 000	RENEWAL
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				159 400	80 950	124 000	247 500	UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				103 000	143 532	92 420	223 836	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers				23 881	26 100	32 000	25 881	UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers				110 578	177 294	361 304	176 000	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				4 000	4 000	5 000		UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation				19 000	26 000	36 000	25 000	UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Toilet Facilities	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities				3 000	3 000	4 000		NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				25 000	29 000	37 000		UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				55 000	18 000	5 000		NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities					2 250	2 400	1 600	UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				101 955	21 000	22 320	25 000	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains				16 000	17 250	21 800	21 800	RENEWAL
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains				3 967	4 000	4 000	5 000	UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:SDO3_OSO4_Water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains		5 500		18 500	16 500	20 000	27 530	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And Weirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs				30 000	78 951	170 000	30 000	UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And Weirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs				600	1 500	6 500	15 000	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Yes	12		2 800	1 000	5 600	3 000	UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				1 200	2 000	3 000	3 000	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points				17 244	25 550	28 200	28 200	RENEWAL
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points				3 582	3 082	2 500	6 000	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Prv Stations	Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations				1 000	5 000	4 000	5 000	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Stations	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations				1 256	2 000	4 000	4 000	RENEWAL
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations				4 158	2 200	2 000	3 155	UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations				1 500		2 500		NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs				6 500	9 700	14 000	12 000	RENEWAL
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs				6 575	8 400	2 400		UPGRADING
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs				23 418	9 318	3 500	12 000	NEW
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Yes	100 200	10 000	1 000	2 000	7 000	27 939	RENEWAL
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				5 700	6 000	5 500	20 000	NEW
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				2 000	1 260	1 260	9 000	NEW
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks					13 000	12 000	5 000	NEW
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment				600	580	580	80	NEW
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Core Layers	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers				9 465	23 000	23 000	5 000	NEW
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Data Centres				15 144	2 000	1 000	5 000	NEW
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Distribution Layers	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers				12 000				NEW
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				3 200				NEW
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads					12 000	6 000	6 000	RENEWAL
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities								RENEWAL
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria				10 000	9 000	8 475	27 000	UPGRADING
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria					500	750		NEW
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls	Community Facilities	Halls				10 000	10 000	7 000	10 000	UPGRADING
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves				6 831	10 632	3 200	5 200	UPGRADING
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities				350	700			UPGRADING
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities				3 050	900	400	300	NEW
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Spaces	Community Facilities	Public Open Spaces				5 750	5 950	5 500	29 000	UPGRADING

Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	-	-	-	750	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls	Community Facilities	Stalls	-	-	-	1 000	875	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Theatres	Community Facilities	Theatres	-	-	-	-	250	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	-	125	900	10	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Capital Spares	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	-	-	100	3 000	4 500	-	RENEWAL	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	-	-	1 661	3 768	2 000	1 000	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	Housing	Social Housing	-	-	250	-	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	Housing	Social Housing	-	-	1 100	-	-	-	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Data Centres	-	-	150	-	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Distribution Layers	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers	-	-	-	450	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	-	-	13 474	28 370	32 840	4 200	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots	Operational Buildings	Depots	-	-	3 000	900	2 900	3 000	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	-	396	-	500	-	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry Points	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	7 800	-	-	-	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry Points	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	200	250	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Stores	Operational Buildings	Stores	-	-	200	200	-	-	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	-	-	500	-	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	-	-	500	200	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	-	-	43 062	48 852	65 900	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfer Stations	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	5 000	3 500	20 000	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Indoor Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	-	-	3 037	1 700	200	100	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Municipal Services	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	-	-	6 622	4 400	250	50	RENEWAL	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	-	-	11 328	15 500	8 200	200	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	-	-	1 414	2 000	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection	Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	-	-	-	2 500	4 500	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	-	-	7 059	3 407	-	-	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres	Community Facilities	Centres	-	-	13 919	27 473	500	-	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	9 036	4 000	4 000	25 000	RENEWAL	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	39 200	29 000	34 000	-	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	600	11 500	25 500	2 000	NEW	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Theatres	Community Facilities	Theatres	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	2 000	RENEWAL	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	-	-	4 502	10 000	3 500	-	NEW	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	Housing	Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	RENEWAL	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	Housing	Social Housing	-	-	400	-	-	-	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	-	-	200	4 000	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots	Operational Buildings	Depots	-	-	300	13 000	25 000	-	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	-	6 400	12 200	-	-	UPGRADING	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry Points	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	RENEWAL	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Stores	Operational Buildings	Stores	-	-	6 500	-	-	-	NEW	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	-	-	7 100	19 000	21 500	19 500	NEW	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-	-	143 264	104 665	230 114	259 020	NEW	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	-	-	13 700	27 000	32 500	55 000	NEW	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	RENEWAL	
Parent Capital expenditure	1						1 774 305	1 750 850	2 288 577	2 174 403	
Entities:											
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>											
Entity: BCMDA											
Intangible Assets								25	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment								11	-	-	
Computer Equipment								261	208	342	
Furniture and Office Equipment								49	90	98	
Intangible Assets								85	-	-	
Intangible Assets								57	-	-	
Intangible Assets								1 805	-	-	
Entity Capital expenditure							-	-	2 292	298	439
Total Capital expenditure							1 774 305	1 753 142	2 288 875	2 174 843	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>												
				<i>Examples</i>								
Directorate - Infrastructure Services Directorate - Infrastructure Services		Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distri Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Sup	C123	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Water Treatment Works	100 200	2016	1 800 1 500	2 800 1 000	1 000 2 000	5 600 6 000	3 000 26 939
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	4				6			5						
Parent municipality:														
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>														
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Planning:Revenue Prot							-	-	15 305	6 500	6 300	3 500
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops; Seminars An							-	-	-	4 250	8 000	-
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service							-	-	10 000	2 000	3 000	-
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Meter Conversion And Replacement							-	-	2 750	2 500	9 778	-
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administrative Strategy And Pla							-	-	-	1 531	2 500	-
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Idp Implementation And Monitori							-	-	12 195	5 000	5 000	-
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Planning:Plan Develop							-	-	500	-	10 000	-
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Planning:Transformati							-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget And Treasury Office							-	-	1 300	2 150	3 000	1 000
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		No			100000	100	-	432 341	473 907	501 018	544 029
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Default Transactions							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Furniture And Off				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	119	130	144	158
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equip				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	14	15	16	18
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment				Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		-	-	681	593	652	717
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	1 401	1 883	2 071	2 278
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B				Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	62	68	75	83
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pav				Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	168	-	-	-
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets				Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets				Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	468	453	504	623
Directorate - Corporate Services		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops; Seminars An							-	-	-	8 335	8 829	-
Directorate - Corporate Services		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awareness Campaign							-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Directorate - Corporate Services		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development							-	-	10 560	10 700	10 517	10 500
Directorate - Corporate Services		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management							-	-	2 000	1 175	1 175	-
Directorate - Corporate Services		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Management							-	-	7	7	7	-
Directorate - Corporate Services		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Skills Development							-	-	7 959	-	-	-
Directorate - Corporate Services		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		No			100000	100	-	118 741	133 425	139 954	151 733
Directorate - Corporate Services		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Furniture And Off				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	1 622	2 134	2 331	2 548
Directorate - Corporate Services		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment				Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		-	-	3	3	3	3
Directorate - Corporate Services		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	208	229	252	277
Directorate - Corporate Services		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets				Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Corporate Services		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets				Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	112	109	121	150
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Agricultural:Assistance And Support							-	-	8 300	11 770	12 850	11 550
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops; Seminars An							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions							-	-	-	300	-	300
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Cleanest City Competition							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Burials							-	-	645	700	700	965
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Programme (Welfare)							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Development Agency Establishment							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Environmental Health							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Events And Organisations							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Special Events And Functions							-	-	1 875	2 100	2 100	2 440
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Giama Implementation							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementation							-	-	12 378	11 900	13 950	20 700
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Music; Arts And Culture:Productions And Shows							-	-	1 480	1 490	2 330	2 350
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Occupational Health And Safety							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administrative Strategy And Pla							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Plan							-	-	-	1 900	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Management							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development							-	-	300	1 000	-	1 000
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Service Awareness Campaign							-	-	500	500	20	510
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Skills Development							-	-	970	2 650	1 050	860
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Website Development And Maintenance							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Computer Equipment				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		-	-	549	329	362	398
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		No			100000	100	-	64 118	70 264	75 819	82 361
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Default Transactions							-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Furniture And Off				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	11	12	13	14
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment				Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		-	-	310	616	678	746
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	154	169	186	205

Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	283	274	305	376
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops; Seminars An					-	-	-	2 700	2 644	2 874
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions					-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awareness Campaign					-	-	250	1 977	1 725	1 827
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives					-	-	1 138	-	-	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development					-	-	80	300	-	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service					-	-	1 816	-	-	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development					-	-	-	300	300	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administrative Strategy And Pla					-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Communication And Development					-	-	570	1 150	3 450	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Government Information System (-	-	350	-	-	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Inter Governmental Relations (I					-	-	355	-	-	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Plan					-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Policy Review					-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Planning:Plan Develop					-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives					-	-	740	35 400	50 400	50 500
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Electrification					-	-	90	-	-	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	No			100000	100	-	233 206	262 413	295 522
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Furniture And Off			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	-	-	46	7	7	8
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Intangible Assets			Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	-	-	1 092	1 201	1 321	1 453
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	-	-	10	11	12	13
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	-	1 609	2 144	2 358	2 594
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	940	635	706	852
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops; Seminars An					-	-	250	300	350	-
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Annual Review Of Disaster Managem					-	-	120	300	140	-
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management					-	-	340	459	460	-
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management					-	-	600	-	600	-
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection And Safety					-	-	300	120	140	-
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administrative Strategy And Pla					-	-	250	-	-	-
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Plan					-	-	800	-	-	-
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	No			100000	100	-	370 470	412 620	480 053
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equip			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	-	-	260	319	351	386
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	-	-	1 713	1 763	1 940	2 134
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	-	243	355	391	430
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B			Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	54	59	65	72
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	3 404	3 385	4 137	5 398
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	231	554	596	641
Directorate - Human Settlement	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Agricultural:Assistance And Support					-	-	-	-	-	100
Directorate - Human Settlement	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects					-	-	91 300	56 771	75 020	109 400
Directorate - Human Settlement	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service					-	-	300	-	-	-
Directorate - Human Settlement	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	No			100000	100	-	44 938	50 511	57 668
Directorate - Human Settlement	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Human Settlement	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	123	118	132	163
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Protection:Vehicle Management System					-	-	4 100	6 000	6 000	6 000
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives					-	-	-	-	-	550
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service					-	-	1 000	-	-	700
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Indigent And Cultural Management And Services					-	-	40 000	55 000	55 000	60 000
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning					-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Plan					-	-	600	-	-	-
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Energy Saving Initiatives					-	-	496	-	-	-
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv T			Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Transmission Conductors	-	-	6 434	7 204	7 924	8 717
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv N			Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	-	-	17 664	21 124	23 237	25 561
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv N			Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	-	-	1 466	1 613	1 774	1 951
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv S			Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	-	-	10 814	11 099	12 209	13 430
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	No			100000	100	-	3 000 225	3 293 012	3 845 949
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Furniture And Off			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	-	-	61	67	74	81
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equip			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	-	-	1	1	2	2
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	-	-	146 900	160 523	176 575	194 232
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	-	57	62	69	75
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	-	6 232	6 855	7 540	8 294
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B			Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	5 290	5 819	6 401	7 041
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Other Assets:Oper			Operational Buildings	Workshops	-	-	212	275	303	333
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Road Stru			Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-	-	4 936	5 430	5 972	6 570
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pav			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	-	-	106 406	117 046	128 751	141 626
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti			Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	-	-	30 126	33 670	37 037	40 740
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Storm Water Infrastructure:Dra			Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	-	-	10 660	11 726	12 898	14 188
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	9 895	9 109	10 144	12 527
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bu			Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains		-	-	1 616	1 778	1 955	2 151
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Re			Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs		-	-	1 343	1 478	1 625	1 788
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects						-	-	4 800	-	-	-
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service						-	-	2 823	-	-	-
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project						-	-	4 952	4 050	-	-
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Shared Service Centre						-	-	16 200	10 000	6 000	23 000
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administrative Strategy And Pla						-	-	1 095	-	-	-
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Management						-	-	24 437	23 496	24 610	25 287
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Planning:Plan Develop						-	-	-	7	7	10
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		-	-	1 307	1 437	1 581	1 739
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	No						100000	100		
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Furniture And Off			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	4 592	5 052	5 557	6 112
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		-	-	27	30	33	36
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	707	778	855	941
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	51	49	54	67
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien And Invasive Trees	Trees					89 810	-	1 400	2 500	3 000	6 000
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Planning:Revenue Prot						-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops; Seminars An						-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions						-	-	1 709	2 750	3 950	17 400
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service						-	-	7 842	-	-	-
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management						-	-	-	550	525	4 000
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementation						-	-	-	150	100	-
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Municipal Properties						-	-	100	100	100	1 000
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection And Safety						-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development						-	-	-	500	500	-
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Planning:Plan Develop						-	-	200	350	325	3 000
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community			Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	1 171	1 288	1 417	1 559
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community			Community Facilities	Halls		-	-	2 104	2 315	2 546	2 801
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community			Community Facilities	Libraries		-	-	592	651	716	788
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community			Community Facilities	Public Open Space		-	-	2 730	3 003	3 303	3 634
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	No						100000	100		
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Furniture And Off			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	65	72	79	87
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equip			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	191	225	248	272
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Heritage Assets:Other Heri			Heritage Assets	Other Heritage		-	-	9	10	11	12
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Libraries			Libraries	Libraries		-	-	14	-	-	-
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		-	-	9 721	10 891	11 981	13 179
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	538	592	651	716
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pav			Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	84	93	102	112
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti			Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation		-	-	64	70	77	85
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Solid Waste Disposal			Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		-	-	6 374	7 011	7 713	8 484
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites						-	-	158	8 000	33 000	6 000
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Sport And			Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		-	-	1 666	1 833	2 016	2 218
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Municipal Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	14 560	13 923	15 505	19 139
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Municipal Properties						-	-	-	500	-	-
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning						-	-	11 319	15 400	17 850	1 700
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	No						100000	100		
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Default Transactions						-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Furniture And Off			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	93	102	112	124
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equip			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	5	5	6	6
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		-	-	2 373	3 190	4 024	4 391
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational B			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	23 952	26 237	28 860	31 746
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	1 182	1 601	1 758	2 129
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	469	696	748	803
Parent operational expenditure	1									6 503 267	7 034 054	7 597 189
Entities:												
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>												
BCMDA												
Employee related costs										21 727	23 570	25 647
Remuneration of councillors										850	2 140	2 140
Depreciation & asset impairment										1 412	1 284	901
Finance charges										10	10	10
Other expenditure										20 356	14 514	13 957
Entity Operational expenditure										44 355	41 519	42 655
Total Operational expenditure										5 940 897	6 547 622	7 075 573
												7 639 844